



SOUTH GATE CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

Tuesday, July 14, 2026 at 6:30 p.m.

**SOUTH GATE COUNCIL CHAMBERS
8650 CALIFORNIA AVE
SOUTH GATE, CA 90280**

**DIAL-IN NUMBER 1 (213) 338-8477
MEETING ID: 819 0252 6412**

**VIEW MEETING LIVE ONLINE AT:
[HTTPS://YOUTUBE.COM/@SOUTHGATECA90280](https://youtube.com/@southgateca90280)**

City Officials

MAYOR , Joshua Barron	CITY CLERK , Yodit Glaze
VICE MAYOR , Al Rios	CITY TREASURER , Jose De La Paz
COUNCIL MEMBER , Maria del Pilar Avalos	CITY MANAGER , Rob Houston
COUNCIL MEMBER , Maria Davila	CITY ATTORNEY , Raúl F. Salinas
COUNCIL MEMBER , Gil Hurtado	

If you would like to participate in this meeting, you can participate via the following options:

1. VIEW THE MEETING LIVE ONLINE VIA YouTube: [South Gate, CA - YouTube](#)

Please allow up to 24 hours after the meeting for the archive to be available.

2. LISTEN TO THE MEETING ONLINE VIA ZOOM:

<https://us06web.zoom.us/j/81902526412>

To address the City Council press *9 to raise your hand and *6 to unmute yourself when instructed.

3. PARTICIPATE BEFORE THE MEETING by emailing the City Clerk at: yglaze@sogate.org no later than 4:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Please write "Public Comment" in the subject line.

4. ATTEND THE MEETING IN PERSON

***The disruption in service of any alternative method does not preclude the City Council or other legislative body from taking further action and moving forward on the agenda.**

Meeting Schedule

The regular meetings of the City Council are held on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month, closed session business will usually commence at 5:30 p.m., when scheduled, and general business session will commence at 6:30 p.m.

Brown Act

Agendas are drafted to accurately state what the legislative body is being asked to consider. The legislative body can take action on "all items" listed on the agenda and be in compliance with the open meeting laws. Under the Brown Act, no action may be taken on a matter unless it is listed on the agenda, or unless certain emergency or special circumstances exist. The governing body may direct staff to investigate and/or schedule certain matters for consideration at a future meeting.

City's Vision Statement

We envision a thriving, safe and inclusive community where everyone has the opportunity to access exceptional services, education and support to be resilient and live full, vibrant lives.

Public Communications

Public Comments on agenda items are limited to three (3) minutes. All comments are to be addressed directly to the Agency Members not to the members of the public.

Emails for public comment received prior to 4:00 pm on the day of the Council Meeting will be summarized by the City Clerk, not read in its entirety. A copy of the email will be provided to the City Council and will also be available at the City Clerk's Office for public review. A copy of each email will be recorded for public record and noted on the official minutes of tonight's meeting.

Call to Order/Roll Call with Invocation & Pledge

CALL TO ORDER: Joshua Barron, Mayor

INVOCATION: Tina De La Rosa, Acting Director of Parks & Recreation

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

ROLL CALL: Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

Reports and Presentations

1. Annual Military Equipment Report

The City Council will consider: (PD)

- a. Receiving and filing the Annual Military Equipment Report;
- b. Finding this matter to be exempt under CEQA pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) of the

CEQA Guidelines; and

c. Renewing South Gate Municipal Code 1.39.010 (Military Equipment Policy)

Documents:

[Item 1 Regular 07142026.pdf](#)

2. FLOCK Presentation

-

3. Sunset Clause Discussion

-

4. Fingerprinting Requirement Discussion for City Officials

-

Comments From The Audience - Non-Agenda Items

During this time, members of the public may address the City Council regarding any items not listed on the agenda and within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council and not on this agenda. Comments from the audience will be limited to three (3) minutes per speaker; unless authorized by the Mayor, the time limit may not be extended by utilizing another member's time. There will be no debate or action on items not listed on the agenda unless authorized by law. The collective initial period of time for comments from the audience shall be limited to 45 minutes. Any speaker that did not get a chance to speak during this segment due to the 45-minute limitations will be able to speak at the end of the meeting prior to adjournment.

Note: The City Council desires to provide all members of the public with the opportunity to address the Council. Nevertheless, obscene language, comments intended to disrupt/interfere, other actions which disrupt the progress of the meeting or slanderous comments will not be tolerated and may result in ejection and/or may constitute a violation of South Gate Municipal Code Section 1.04.110.

Reports And Comments From City Officials

During this time, members of the City Council will report on matters pertaining to their service on various intergovernmental boards and commissions as a representative of the City pursuant to Assembly Bill 1234. City Council Members will also have an opportunity to comment on matters not on the agenda.

Consent Calendar Items

Agenda Items **5, 6, 7, 8, and 9** are Consent Calendar Items. All items including Ordinances, Resolutions and Contracts, may be approved by adoption of the Consent Calendar, individually and collectively by one (1) motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless Members of the City Council, the public, or staff request that specific items be

removed from the Consent Calendar for separate discussion and action. Members of the public are permitted to speak on any item listed but their time period is limited to three (3) minutes in total.

Any motion to introduce or adopt an Ordinance on the Consent Calendar shall be: (1) a motion to waive the reading of the Ordinance and introduce the Ordinance or (2) a motion to waive the reading of the Ordinance and adopt the Ordinance, as appropriate.

5. Approve Ordinance Granting a Franchise Agreement to Torrance Pipeline Company

The City Council will consider: (PW)

a. Waiving the reading in full and adopting Ordinance No. 2026-05-CC granting a five-year franchise agreement to Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC, with an automatic five-year extension unless the City provides notice of termination, for the use, maintenance, repair, and replacement of one existing pipeline beneath designated public streets together with related appurtenance for the transmission and distribution of oil and oil products.

Documents:

[Item 5 Regular 07142026.pdf](#)

6. Approve Resolution Approving Final Parcel Map No. 84195 for the Property Located at 3001 Glenwood Place

The City Council will consider: (PW)

a. Adopting a Resolution approving Final Parcel Map No. 84195 for the subdivision of the property located at 3001 Glenwood Place into two separate parcels, in accordance with the Subdivision Map Act and applicable State law; and

b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the Resolution in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

Documents:

[Item 6 Regular 07142026.pdf](#)

7. Approve Resolution Approving the Elimination of the Full-Time Risk Manager Position and the Full-Time Risk Management Office Specialist Position in the Human Resources Department from the City's Consolidated Salary Schedule and Approving the Addition of the Full-Time Human Resources Associate Position to the Consolidated Salary Schedule.

The City Council will Consider: (HR)

a. Adopting a Resolution to eliminate the full-time Risk Manager position and the full-time Risk Management Office Specialist position in the Human Resource Department from the

City's Consolidated Salary Schedule and to approve the addition of the full-time Human Resources Associate position in the Human Resources Department to the City's Consolidated Salary Schedule.

Documents:

[Item 7 Regular 07142026.pdf](#)

8. Approve Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC with John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., Extending Specialized Management Services of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program for One Year

The City Council will consider: (PW)

- a. Approving Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC with John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc. to extend the contract term one year to continue specialized management services of the NPDES Program, in an amount not to exceed \$111,643; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 2 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

Documents:

[Item 8 Regular 07142026.docx.pdf](#)

9. Approve Agreement with the South Gate Chamber of Commerce for Promotion of Community Activities

The City Council will consider: (CM)

- a. Approving an Agreement with the South Gate Chamber of Commerce for promotion of community activities in Fiscal Year 2026/2027 in the amount not to exceed \$25,000; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

Documents:

[Item 9 Regular 07142026.pdf](#)

Recommendations And Requests

10. Warrant Register for July 14, 2026

The City Council will consider: (ADMIN SVCS)

- a. Approving the Warrant Register for July 14, 2026.

Total of Checks:	\$13,563,456.64
Less: Voids	(8,323.52)
Less: Employee Payroll Deductions	(1,064,285.83)
Grand Total:	\$12,490,847.29

Cancellations: None

Documents:

[Item 10 Regular 07142026.pdf](#)

Adjournment

I, Yodit Glaze, City Clerk, certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing Meeting Agenda was posted on July 9, 2026, at 1:32 p.m., as required by law.

Yodit Glaze
City Clerk

GENERAL NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC

The City Council adopted new rules relating to the conduct of the public meetings, proceedings, and business in the City of South Gate on July 12, 2022, (Resolution 2022-38-CC) and go into effect on August 1, 2022. Resolution #2022-38-CC is available at the City Clerk's Office.

MEETING SCHEDULE

Regular meetings of the City Council are held on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month, closed session meetings will commence at 5:30 p.m. unless posted otherwise on its agenda. The regular City Council meetings will commence at 6:30 p.m. Agendas are available at the following locations: City Clerk Office, Public Notice Boards at City Hall, and on the City's web page at <https://www.cityofsouthgate.org>

The Public can sign up to receive automatic notices of postings of agendas for the City Council or any other Commission or Board of the City of South Gate. Visit the City webpage and click on the Agenda & Minutes icon. That will take you the page where an individual can enter their email in the "Email Updates" box to register.

PUBLIC COMMENT/PARTICIPATION

Any person may request to address a legislative body during a public meeting. The Presiding Officer will call upon those present in the Council Chambers.

Speakers are limited to three (3) minutes on any item listed on the agenda, including public hearings. Under Comments from the Audience portion, speakers are also limited to a single three (3) minutes time limit. Comments from the Audience is initially limited to 45 minutes at each meeting. Any speaker still wishing to speak, that did not speak, will have an addition Comments from the Audience opportunity after the last business item is finished. The Presiding Officer may extend the time limit as long as there is no objection from the City Council as a body.

To ensure that the public is able to participate, the City provides the opportunity to submit their comments in person, email, mail. Methods of participation may be subject to change during other such times when a State of Emergency, Health Order or State Executive Order limits in-person participation.

CURFEW

In absence of a motion duly adopted by majority vote of the City Council, the Presiding Officer may adjourn the City Council meetings at 10:30 p.m. The Presiding Officer may ask the City Council if any agenda items listed should be continued or dealt with during the meeting. For those items to be continued, the City Council can direct the item be placed on the next City Council agenda or the current meeting may be adjourned to a time certain at which time the meeting shall be reconvened as an Adjourned Regular Meeting of the City Council and action upon the published agenda continued.

STAFF REPORTS

As a general rule, staff reports, or other written documentation are prepared/organized with respect to each item of business listed on the agenda. Meeting agendas and staff reports are available at least 72-hours prior to the scheduled regular City Council meeting and a minimum of 24-hours prior to a Special City Council meeting. There are times when the City Council receives written material. revised material after the posting of agendas, these materials are become a public record and will be available for public view within 72-hours after the meeting in which they were received. Those materials and any other public document can be inspected in the City Clerk's Office located at 8650 California Avenue, South Gate.

SERVICES TO FACILITATE ACCESS TO PUBLIC MEETINGS

In compliance with the American with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in the City Council Meetings, please contact the Office of the City Clerk. Notification 48 hours prior to the City Council Meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to assure accessibility. For further information, please contact the Office of the City Clerk at (323) 563-9510 or via email at yglaze@sogate.org.

JUL -9 2026

FILED

11:44

Item No. 1

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: July 14, 2026

Originating Department: Police

Department Director: Manuel Arana City Manager: Rob Houston
Manuel Arana Rob Houston

SUBJECT: ANNUAL MILITARY EQUIPMENT REPORT PER ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 481 AND SOUTH GATE MUNICIPAL CODE 1.39.101 (MILITARY EQUIPMENT POLICY)

PURPOSE: To receive and file the Annual Military Equipment Report and renew South Gate Municipal Code 1.39.010 (Military Equipment Policy).

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider:

- Receiving and filing the Annual Military Equipment Report; and
- Finding this matter to be exempt under CEQA pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) of the CEQA Guidelines; and
- Renewing South Gate Municipal Code 1.39.010 (Military Equipment Policy).

NOTICING REQUIREMENT: A notice was posted on the South Gate Police Department website along with the Annual Report and a statement indicating the matter would be considered by the South Gate City Council at the July 14, 2026, Regular City Council meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact.

ANALYSIS: On September 30, 2021, Assembly Bill 481 (AB 481) required law enforcement agencies to adopt a military equipment use policy (Policy), by ordinance, no later than May 1, 2022. The City complied with AB 481 and adopted South Gate Municipal Code Section 1.39.010.

AB 481 also requires law enforcement agencies to submit to the City Council an annual military equipment report (Report) on the use of the equipment, any complaint(s) or concern(s) regarding the use of the equipment, results of any internal audits on the use of the equipment, the annual costs of the equipment, the quantity possessed by the agency and the intention to purchase additional equipment in the following year.

BACKGROUND: The South Gate Police Department has a positive and meaningful relationship with the community and strives to continue this relationship with the use of its military equipment. It is the goal of the South Gate Police Department to safeguard the public's welfare, safety, civil rights and civil liberties. The military equipment used by the South Gate Police Department is necessary since there is no reasonable alternative that can achieve the same objective of officer and civilian safety. Attached is a report summarizing the use of military equipment by the South Gate Police Department in the 2025 calendar year along with South Gate Municipal Code 1.39.010 (Military Equipment Policy).

Pursuant to Government Code section 7072, the South Gate Police Department's 2025 Annual Military Equipment Report has been posted on the South Gate Police Department's website and will remain publicly available as long as the military equipment remains available for use.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Military Equipment Annual Report
B. South Gate Police Department Policy 709, Military Equipment.
C. Ordinance No 2202-04-CC
D. South Gate Municipal Code 1.39.010 (Military Equipment Policy)

South Gate Police Department



To: Chief of Police Manual Arana
From: Lieutenant JC Gonzalez
Date: May 29, 2026
Re: Military Equipment Annual Report

Summary:

AB 481 was authored by Assemblymember David Chiu (D-San Francisco) to address the funding, acquisition, and use of Military Equipment by law enforcement agencies. The Assembly Bill creates transparency, oversight, and accountability in the acquisition and use of police equipment which qualifies as Military Equipment. On September 30, 2021, Governor Newsom signed AB 481 into law. From AB 481, Government Code 7071 was adopted which stated that the South Gate Police Department must adopt a Military Equipment Policy and have it approved by the City Council. The South Gate Police Department's Military Equipment Policy 709 was adopted by City Council on May 10, 2022. Per Government Code 7072 an annual report on military equipment must be made available to the public.

2025 Military Equipment Annual Report:

The following are summaries of the deployments of military equipment during the 2025 calendar year:

On January 25, 2025, officers responded to strong-arm robbery that had just occurred. The suspects, a male and two females, robbed a vendor near the Elizabeth Bakery parking lot and then drove away in a dark green Ford Explorer. A SGPD drone was utilized to assist officers in canvassing the area for the robbery suspects but was met with negative results.

On January 30, 2025, officers located a stolen vehicle in the area of Southern Ave and State St. The driver noticed the patrol car following and abruptly pulled into a driveway on Madison Ave and Missouri Ave. Three occupants fled on foot and officers gave chase. A SGPD drone was deployed to support the search for the suspects which resulted in all suspects being apprehended. A discarded handgun was also recovered.

On February 12, 2025, officers responded to the 8600 block of Atlantic Ave reference a possible burglary in progress at a warehouse. Upon arrival, a SGPD drone was deployed to check the interior of building prior to officers entering. Once the initial check with the drone was conducted, officers entered the location and verified no one was inside. It was later determined a burglary had not occurred.

On February 2, 2025, officers responded to the 8200 block of Long Beach Blvd reference a vandalism in progress. Prior to officers arrival, the suspect left on foot and entered the rear yard of 2456 Cole Ave and then climbed onto the roof of a nearby residence. A SGPD drone was deployed to maintain visual of the suspect who later climbed off the roof and was taken into custody.

On March 8, 2025, officers responded to the 8900 block of Elizabeth Ave regarding a report of four males waving firearms from a black Honda Accord. The vehicle left the scene and was later located traveling south on Garfield Ave from Firestone Blvd. Officers followed the vehicle East on Stewart and Gray Rd to Paramount Blvd. A high-risk stop was conducted on the vehicle. The rear passenger refused to comply with the officer's commands and would at times turn back toward the officers or lower his arms. Based on the totality of the circumstances, coupled with the immediate danger to the public, officers deployed a less than lethal 40mm rubber impact round, striking the suspect behind his left leg. The suspect fell to the ground and was taken into custody by officers without further incident.

On April 6, 2025, an armed robbery occurred in the area of Wood Ave and Atlantic Ave. The suspect brandished the grip of a handgun in his waistband and removed a gold chain from the victim. A SGPD drone was deployed to search the area. The suspect was located hiding in a nearby residential garage and taken into custody. The suspect was positively identified as the robbery suspect and placed under arrest.

On April 16, 2025, LAPD filed a 288 PC case involving a suspect connected to CSAM and sexual abuse allegations. During the investigation, SGPD narcotics detectives assisted and obtained drone footage of a possible residence. Detectives later executed a search warrant, and the suspect was booked for continuous Sexual Abuse of a Child and possession of CSAM.

On May 14, 2025, officers responded to Tweedy Blvd and Alexander Ave regarding a male subject wearing a tactical vest armed with a rifle. As officers began setting up around the location, a SGPD drone was deployed to maintain visual of the suspect. Based on the intelligence gained from the drone, officers were able to tactically approach the suspect and detain him without incident. It was later determined the rifle was a pellet gun.

On July 17, 2025, officers responded to the area of the LA Riverbed and Firestone Blvd after receiving reports of a male carrying a rifle in the riverbed. A SGPD drone was deployed to assist officers in canvassing the area and nearby encampments. Officers checked several encampments and contacted several subjects but did not locate anyone in possession of a rifle.

On September 13, 2025, SGPD dispatch received a call of suspicious subjects possibly attempting a "smash and grab" at Daniel's Jewelers located at Azalea Center. The R/P advised that a group of subjects wearing black hoodies and masks with bags and bats attempted to enter the business which was still closed. The subjects were last seen walking southbound Burke Ave. A SGPD drone was deployed to assist officers canvassing the area. Officers located four subjects matching the suspect description at South Gate Park Sports Center. When officers attempted to detain the subjects, one of the subjects discarded a loaded semi-auto handgun. During the investigation, officers found the

subjects in possession of plastic garbage bags and rubber gloves. The subjects were all placed under arrest for attempted robbery.

On November 12, 2025, officers responded to Family Dollar at 9507 Long Beach Blvd. for a burglary alarm. A containment was established, and with assistance from a drone operator from Downey PD, officers confirmed a roof burglary. K-9 Jefe later located the suspect behind a façade on the roof, and the suspect was arrested for several charges.

On December 12, 2025, patrol officers located a stolen vehicle occupied by two subjects traveling through the City of South Gate. Officers attempted to initiate a traffic stop; however, the vehicle began driving erratically and failed to yield. Due to safety concerns, officers quickly canceled the pursuit and discontinued following the vehicle. A short time later, a patrol officer located the stolen vehicle abandoned near Duane Way and Elizabeth Avenue. One subject fled from the vehicle on foot and was quickly apprehended by officers. Based on information obtained from the detained suspect and witnesses at the scene, officers established a containment for a second suspect who was last seen running north through the residential properties. A SGPD drone was deployed to assist officers searching the area. Officers eventually located the suspect hiding in a residential yard. The suspect was positively identified by witnesses and taken into custody in connection with the stolen vehicle.

The South Gate Police Department did not receive any formal complaints or concerns regarding the use of military equipment in the 2025 calendar year.

The South Gate Police Department did not have any violations of the Military Equipment Policy 709 for the 2025 calendar year.

The following are the expenditures for the 2025 calendar year for military equipment:

40MM EXACT IMPACT SPONGE ROUND	\$1,804.96
DUTY & RANGE AMMUNITION	\$25,370.62
12 GA. DRAG STABILIZED ROUND	\$2,272.69
12 GA. BUCK SHOT AMMUNITION	\$1,329.23
12 GA. REDUCED RECOIL SLUG AMMUNITION	\$535.11
.556 SIMUNITION MARKER ROUND	\$2,049.93
RED DOT SIGHT	\$2,496.93

The following are the quantities of military equipment possessed by the South Gate Police Department at the end of the 2025 calendar:

- Quantity: 1 MRAP Armored Vehicle (International Chassis)
- Quantity: 1 iRobot Sam Gripper
- Quantity: 19 Defense Technology CS Tri Chamber Munitions
- Quantity: 19 Defense Technology OC Tri Chamber Munitions
- Quantity: 26 Defense Technology Spede-heat CS Munitions

- Quantity: 19 Defense Technology Flameless Tri-Chamber CS
- Quantity: 19 Defense Technology OC Vapor Aerosol
- Quantity: 26 Defense Technology 40MM Exact Impact Sponge Rounds
- Quantity: 21 Defense Technology 40MM Direct Impact OC Rounds
- Quantity: 30 Defense Technology 40MM Direct Impact CS Rounds
- Quantity: 48 Defense Technology 40MM CS Ferret Rounds
- Quantity: 9 Defense Technology noise-light diversionary device bodies and 38 reloads
- Quantity: 8 Defense Technology 40MM Single Shot Launcher
- Quantity: 30 Remington 870 Less Lethal Shotguns
- Quantity: 500 Defense Technology drag stabilized 12-gauge bean bag rounds
- Quantity: 54 Heckler and Koch 416 patrol rifles
- Quantity: 10 Sig Sauer MCX rifles
- Quantity: 9 Sig Sauer MPX rifles
- Quantity: 19 Sig Sauer suppressors
- Quantity: (6,000 to 15,000) 223 Caliber/5.56 Winchester Ranger T-Series 64 gr.
- Quantity: (7,000 to 15,000) 9mm Luger Winchester Ranger T-Series 147 gr.
- Quantity: (4,000 to 10,000) .40 Smith and Wesson Winchester Ranger T-Series 180gr.
- Quantity: (3,000 to 8,000) .45 Automatic Winchester T-Series 230gr.
- Quantity: 3 DJI Mavic Drones
- Quantity: 2 Loki MK2 combo indoor drones

The South Gate Police Department tentatively plans on buying the following military equipment for the 2026 calendar year:

1. (17) Defense Technology Spede-heat CS Munitions
2. (40) 40MM Defense Technology CS ferret rounds
3. (12) Defense Technology CS Tri Chamber Munitions
4. (50) Defense Technology drag stabilized 12-gauge bean bag rounds
5. (10) Defense Technology noise-light diversionary device bodies and (30) reloads
6. (10,000 rounds) Duty Ammunition
7. (60,000 rounds) Training Ammunition

Military Equipment

709.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the approval, acquisition, and reporting requirements of military equipment (Government Code § 7070; Government Code § 7071; Government Code § 7072).

709.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (Government Code § 7070):

Governing body – The South Gate City Council.

Military equipment – Includes but is not limited to the following:

- Unmanned, remotely piloted, powered aerial or ground vehicles.
- Mine-resistant ambush-protected (MRAP) vehicles or armored personnel carriers.
- High mobility multipurpose wheeled vehicles (HMMWV), two-and-one-half-ton trucks, five-ton trucks, or wheeled vehicles that have a breaching or entry apparatus attached.
- Tracked armored vehicles that provide ballistic protection to their occupants.
- Command and control vehicles that are either built or modified to facilitate the operational control and direction of public safety units.
- Weaponized aircraft, vessels, or vehicles of any kind.
- Battering rams, slugs, and breaching apparatuses that are explosive in nature. This does not include a handheld, one-person ram.
- Firearms and ammunition of .50 caliber or greater, excluding standard-issue shotguns and standard-issue shotgun ammunition.
- Specialized firearms and ammunition of less than .50 caliber, including firearms and accessories identified as assault weapons in Penal Code § 30510 and Penal Code § 30515, with the exception of standard-issue handguns.
- Any firearm or firearm accessory that is designed to launch explosive projectiles.
- Noise-flash diversionary devices and explosive breaching tools.
- Munitions containing tear gas or OC, excluding standard, service-issued handheld pepper spray.
- TASER® Shockwave, microwave weapons, water cannons, and long-range acoustic devices (LRADs).
- Kinetic energy weapons and munitions.
- Any other equipment as determined by a governing body or a state agency to require additional oversight.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

709.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the South Gate Police Department that members of this department comply with the provisions of Government Code § 7071 with respect to military equipment.

709.3 MILITARY EQUIPMENT COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police should designate a member of this department to act as the military equipment coordinator. The responsibilities of the military equipment coordinator include but are not limited to:

- (a) Acting as liaison to the governing body for matters related to the requirements of this policy.
- (b) Identifying department equipment that qualifies as military equipment in the current possession of the Department, or the equipment the South Gate Police Department intends to acquire that requires approval by the South Gate City Council.
- (c) Conducting an inventory of all military equipment at least annually.
- (d) Collaborating with any allied agency that may use military equipment within the jurisdiction of South Gate Police Department (Government Code § 7071).
- (e) Preparing for, scheduling, and coordinating the annual community engagement meeting to include:
 1. Publicizing the details of the meeting.
 2. Preparing for public questions regarding the department's funding, acquisition, and use of equipment.
- (f) Preparing the annual military equipment report for submission to the Chief of Police and ensuring that the report is made available on the department website (Government Code § 7072).
- (g) Establishing the procedure for a person to register a complaint or concern, or how that person may submit a question about the use of a type of military equipment, and how the Department will respond in a timely manner.

709.4 MILITARY EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

The following constitutes a list of qualifying equipment for the South Gate Police Department:

Armored Vehicles (MRAP, Mine-resistant ambush-protected): Commercially produced wheeled armored personnel vehicle utilized for law enforcement purposes.

- Quantity: 1 MRAP Armored Vehicle (International Chassis)
- Expected Life Span: 10 Years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- Fiscal Impact:
 - Initial cost: \$0, obtained from 1033 program
 - Annual Maintenance cost: Approximately \$3,000 per year
- Purpose: To be used in response to critical incidents to enhance officer and community safety, improve scene containment and stabilization, and assist in resolving critical incidents.
- Authorized Use and Training: The use of armored vehicles shall only be

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

authorized by a watch commander or SWAT commander, based on the specific circumstances of a given critical incident. Armored vehicles shall be used only by officers trained in their deployment and in a manner consistent with department policy and training. All operators must have a California Class B driver's license, including attending a commercial driver license training course. Operators will periodically train with the MRAP in departmental SWAT training exercises.

- **Manufacture Description:** There is no public manufacture description for this vehicle.

Robots: Unmanned machine operating on the ground utilized to enhance the safety to the community and officers.

- **Quantity:** 1 iRobot Sam Gripper
- **Expected Life Span:** 5 Years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- **Fiscal Impact:** Initial cost: \$0, obtained from 1033 program
- **Annual Maintenance cost:** As needed depending on use and wear.
- **Purpose:** To be used to remotely gain visual data, deliver phone, open doors, disrupt packages, and clear buildings.
- **Authorized Use and Training:** Only assigned SWAT operators who have completed the required training shall be permitted to operate the robots. Use is established by the SWAT Commander and or Incident Commander. Operators will periodically train with the iRobot in departmental SWAT training exercises.
- **Manufacture Description:** There is no public manufacture description for this vehicle.

40 MM Launchers and Rounds: 40MM Launchers are utilized by department personnel as a less lethal tool to launch impact rounds or to deploy chemical agents.

- **Defense Technology 40MM Single shot launcher,** is a tactical single shot launcher which will launch a 40MM less lethal round or deliver chemical agents.
 - **Quantity:** 8
 - **Expected Life Span:** Lifespan varies on operational usage and wear.
 - **Fiscal Impact:** Initial cost: \$900 each
 - **Annual Maintenance cost:** As needed based on operational usage and wear.
 - **Manufacture description:** The Defense Technology 40LMTS is a tactical 40mm single shot launcher that features an expandable stock and an adjustable Integrated Front Grip (IFG) with a light rail. The Ambidextrous Lateral Sling Mount (LSM) and QD mounting systems allow both a single and two point sling attachment. The 40LMTS will fire standard 40mm Less Lethal ammunition, up to 4.8 inches in cartridge length. This weapon is NOT designed to fire 40mm High Velocity HE ammunition. The Picatinny Rail Mounting System will accept a wide array of enhanced optics/sighting systems.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

- Defense Technology 40MM Exact Impact Sponge, is a less lethal 40mm lightweight plastic and foam projectile fired from a 40mm launcher.
 - Quantity: 26
 - Expected Life Span: Single use, with the ability to be reloaded. 10+ year shelf life.
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$18 each
 - Annual Maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
 - Manufacture Description: The 40mm eXact iMPact™ Sponge Round has evolved from the design of the 40mm XM1006 projectile, developed by the US Army Research Laboratory. This lightweight, high-speed projectile incorporates a plastic body and a foam (sponge) nose which is spin stabilized via the incorporated rifling collar and the 40mm launcher's rifled barrel. The round utilizes smokeless powder as the propellant and has velocities that are extremely consistent. The 40mm eXact iMPact™ Sponge Round is a "point-of-aim, point-of-impact" direct fire round that is most commonly used by tactical teams in situations where maximum deliverable energy is desired for the incapacitation of an aggressive, non-compliant subject. In many municipalities, these are being selected for both tactical call outs and as an available option for patrol. The 40mm eXact iMPact™ Sponge Round is intended for direct fire deployment. The operator should be adequately trained in the use of Less Lethal Impact Munitions and have a thorough understanding of the round and considerations for selecting shot placement such as level of threat, target distance, size and clothing. The 40mm eXact iMPact™ Sponge Round will prove most successful for incapacitation when used within its optimal energy range of approximately 5 – 40 meters, although it may be used in situations from 1.5 – 50 meters. The optimal zone offers the necessary energy and accuracy to target the large muscle groups of the buttocks, thigh, and even the knees of the subject. These areas provide sufficient pain stimulus, while greatly reducing serious or life-threatening injuries. The 40mm eXact iMPact™ Sponge Round can also be deployed in crowd control situations to protect the riot line, cover or enhance chemical munitions, or targeting specific agitators and organizers of the crowd. When used in this fashion, it is primarily both a psychological deterrent and physiological distraction serving as a pain compliance device to either get the crowd or subject moving or keeping them at a designated distance.

- Defense Technology 40MM Direct Impact OC is a is a less lethal 40mm lightweight plastic and crushable foam projectile fired from a single 40mm launcher. It delivers OC irritant upon impact.
 - Quantity: 21

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

- Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$30 each
 - Annual Maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
 - Manufacture Description: The 40mm Direct Impact® Round has evolved from Defense Technology® design of the eXact iMpatc™. This lightweight, high-speed projectile consists of a plastic body and a crushable foam nose which is spin stabilized via the incorporated rifling collar and the 40mm launcher's rifled barrel. The rounds utilize smokeless powder as the propellant and have velocities that are extremely consistent. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round consists of a plastic body and a crushable foam nose that contains a powder payload. This payload area can hold inert, marking, OC or CS powder. The crushable foam nose dissipates energy upon impact while releasing the powder payload. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round is a "point-of-aim, point-of-impact" direct fire round that is most commonly used by tactical teams in situations where greater accuracy and deliverable energy is desired for the incapacitation of an aggressive, non-compliant subject at longer distances. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round is intended for direct fire deployment. The operator should be adequately trained in the use of Less Lethal Impact Munitions and have a thorough understanding of the round and considerations for selecting shot placement such as level of threat, target distance, size and clothing. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round will prove most successful for incapacitation when used within their optimal energy range of approximately 5–40 meters, although it may be used in situations from 2–50 meters. Extensive testing was done on the Direct Impact® Round to ensure that the round is less-lethal when fired within the optimal energy range and at the large muscle groups of the buttocks, thigh, and knees. These areas provide sufficient pain stimulus, while greatly reducing serious or life-threatening injuries
- Defense Technology 40MM Direct Impact CS is a less lethal 40mm lightweight plastic and crushable foam projectile fired from a single 40mm launcher. It delivers CS irritant upon impact.
 - Quantity: 30
 - Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$30 each
 - Annual Maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
 - Manufacture Description: The 40mm Direct Impact® Round has evolved from Defense Technology® design of the eXact iMpatc™. This lightweight, high-speed projectile consists of a plastic body and a crushable foam nose which is spin stabilized

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

via the incorporated rifling collar and the 40mm launcher's rifled barrel. The rounds utilize smokeless powder as the propellant and have velocities that are extremely consistent. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round consists of a plastic body and a crushable foam nose that contains a powder payload. This payload area can hold inert, marking, OC or CS powder. The crushable foam nose dissipates energy upon impact while releasing the powder payload. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round is a "point-of-aim, point-of-impact" direct fire round that is most commonly used by tactical teams in situations where greater accuracy and deliverable energy is desired for the incapacitation of an aggressive, non-compliant subject at longer distances. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round is intended for direct fire deployment. The operator should be adequately trained in the use of Less Lethal Impact Munitions and have a thorough understanding of the round and considerations for selecting shot placement such as level of threat, target distance, size and clothing. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round will prove most successful for incapacitation when used within their optimal energy range of approximately 5–40 meters, although it may be used in situations from 2–50 meters. Extensive testing was done on the Direct Impact® Round to ensure that the round is less-lethal when fired within the optimal energy range and at the large muscle groups of the buttocks, thigh, and knees. These areas provide sufficient pain stimulus, while greatly reducing serious or life-threatening injuries.

- Defense Technology 40MM CS Ferret Round is a less lethal 40MM round used to penetrate barriers, such as windows, hollow core doors, wallboard and thin plywood. Upon impacting the barrier, the nose cone ruptures and instantaneously delivers a small chemical payload inside of a structure or vehicle.
 - *Quantity:* 48
 - *Expected Life Span:* Single use. 5-year shelf life.
 - *Fiscal Impact:* Initial cost: \$25 each
 - *Annual Maintenance cost:* As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
 - *Manufacture Description:* The Ferret® 40mm Round is a frangible projectile filled with chemical agent. It is designed to deliver chemical agents in barricade situations from a 40mm launcher. Spin stabilization from barrel rifling affords maximum stand-off distance and accuracy for safety. The Ferret® 40mm Round is non-burning and suitable for indoor use. Used primarily by tactical teams, it is designed to penetrate barriers, such as windows, hollow core doors, wallboard and thin plywood. Upon impacting the barrier, the nose cone ruptures and instantaneously delivers a small chemical payload inside of a structure or vehicle. In a tactical deployment situation, the Ferret® 40mm is primarily used to dislodge barricaded subjects from very small, confined areas. Its purpose is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

discomfort and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Ferret® 40mm Round is available with either liquid or powder carriers for the agent. Once delivered, powder carriers tend to keep the agent airborne longer than liquid carriers and may have more effect. Liquid carriers contain red dye to aid in shot placement. Shot placement and trajectory considerations should be based on hardness of the barrier. However, accuracy is dependent on the operator and the condition of the launcher. Velocity and barricade penetration results will vary between launchers, temperature conditioning and impact angle.

- **Purpose:** The purpose of the 40mm launcher and its munitions is to limit the escalation of conflict where employment of lethal force is prohibited or undesirable. Situations for use of the less lethal weapon systems may include, but are not limited to:
 - Self-destructive, dangerous and/or combative individuals.
 - Riot control and civil unrest incidents.
 - Circumstances where a tactical advantage can be obtained.
 - Potentially vicious animals.
 - Training exercises or approved demonstrations.
- **Authorized Use and Training:** Only assigned operators who have completed the required POST training shall be permitted to deploy the 40mm or the chemical agents. Officers will train and qualify with the use of the 40mm with kinetic energy munitions at least once yearly. Only SWAT operators will be allowed to deploy chemical agents with the 40mm launcher after attending a POST approved chemical agent training. SWAT officers will train with chemical agents at least once yearly. The usage of the chemical agents is governed by South Gate Police Department Policy 307.6. The use of kinetic energy weapons is governed by the South Gate Police Department Policy 307.10.

Less Lethal Shotgun: The less lethal shotgun is a 12-gauge shotgun that has been designated by an orange stock to be used to deploy the less lethal 12-gauge drag stabilized bean bag round.

- Remington 870 Less lethal shotgun is a 12-gauge shotgun is used to deploy the Defense Technology drag stabilized 12-gauge bean bag round.
 - Quantity: 30 Remington 870 Less Lethal Shotguns
 - Expected Life Span: 25 Years
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$946
 - Annual Maintenance cost: \$50 per shotgun
 - **Manufacture Description:** An ideal 12-gauge utility gun featuring an 18 1/2" fixed Cylinder choke barrel, single front bead sight or fixed rifle sight, non-glare matte finish, and choice of 5-shot or 7-shot capacities. The Model 870 Synthetic Tactical is an excellent choice as a permanent camp shotgun or as the foundation for your own personalized design. America's best-selling shotgun for over 50 years, the Model 870's dependability is legendary. The receiver is milled from a solid billet of steel for strength and durability, and the twin action bars ensure smooth, reliable non-binding action. Its solid, dependable action makes it

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

America's favorite, and our continual upgrades make it the most advanced, well-rounded family of pump shotguns around. Along with continually evolving designs, this shotgun's superiority is a matter of rugged dependability, great pointing characteristics and versatility. In fact, the Model 870™ has been the standard for slide-action performance for more than 60 years.

- 12 gauge, 18 1/2" barrel with bead-sight or fixed rifle sights
 - Standard finish on barrel and receiver
 - Shoots both 2 3/4" and 3" shells
- Defense Technology drag stabilized 12-gauge bean bag round is a less lethal round which is effective in the 20 to 50 feet range.
 - Quantity: 500
 - Expected Life Span: 5 Years
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$6.50
 - Annual Maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
 - Manufacture Description: The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round is comprised of a translucent 12-Gauge shell loaded with a 40-gram, tear shaped bag made from a cotton and ballistic material blend and filled with #9 shot. This design utilizes four (4) stabilizing tails. The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round utilizes smokeless powder as the propellant. The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round has secured its place as the Law Enforcement Communities' number one choice for Specialty Impact Munitions to be used as a dynamic, high energy, single target round for incapacitation or the distraction of a non-compliant, aggressive subject. It has been successfully used against a broad range of individuals from fleeing subjects to "suicide by cop" situations. The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round is intended to be direct fired. The operator should be adequately trained in the use of Less Lethal Impact Munitions and have a thorough understanding of the round and considerations for selecting shot placement such as level of threat, target distance, size, and clothing. It is recommended that these rounds should only be used in a cylinder bore shotgun with no choke. The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round proves most successful in incapacitation when used within its effective range of approximately 20 to 50 feet. These ranges offer the necessary energy and accuracy to target the large muscle groups of the buttocks, thigh and even the knees of the subject. These areas provide sufficient pain stimulus and affect the mobility of the subject while significantly minimizing serious or life-threatening injuries. Statistics show that subjects are rarely incapacitated after only one deployment. Most encounters require two to three shots placed on the subject. It is extremely critical to deploy an accurate round, such as the 12-Gauge DS, in order to place these multiple shots in areas where pain might be maximized, while serious injuries are minimized. It is the need for accuracy that led to the deployment of the drag stabilized design. The

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round can also be deployed in crowd control situations to protect the riot line, cover or enhance chemical munitions, or target specific agitators and organizers of the crowd. When used in this fashion, it is primarily both a psychological deterrent and physiological distraction serving as a pain compliance device to either get the crowd (or subject) moving or keeping them at a designated distance.

- Purpose: To limit the escalation of conflict where employment of lethal force is prohibited or undesirable. Situations for use of the less lethal weapon systems may include, but are not limited to:
 - Self-destructive, dangerous and/or combative individuals.
 - Riot/crowd control and civil unrest incidents.
 - Circumstances where a tactical advantage can be obtained.
 - Potentially vicious animals.
 - Training exercises or approved demonstrations.
- Authorized use: All officers have been trained by POST instructors in the use the 12 gauge less lethal shotgun as a less lethal option by in-service training. Officers will train and qualify with the use of the 40mm with kinetic energy munitions at least once yearly. The use of kinetic energy weapons is governed by the South Gate Police Department Policy 307.10.

Noise-Light Diversionary Device: A non-bursting, non-fragmenting multi-bang device that produces a thunderous bang with an intense bright light. Ideal for distracting dangerous suspects during assaults, hostage rescue, room entry or other high-risk arrest situations.

- Quantity: 9 Defense Technology bodies, 55 reloads
- Expected Life Span: Single use with the ability to be reloaded. 5-year shelf life.
- Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$52
- Annual Maintenance cost: As needed to replenish devices used for incidents and training.
- Manufacture Description: The 12-Gram Low Roll™ Reloadable Distraction Device® utilizes an M201A1 type fuze with Hex design steel body. This Low Roll Distraction Device Body is designed to reduce rolling, fit in tactical pockets easily and deliver the safest and most effective stimuli in the industry. The Distraction Device unit should only be deployed in areas that have been visually observed to be clear of potential hazards. It is recommended that the immediate area for deployment be visually affirmed to be clear of personnel and that the device is delivered so that the ports are free from obstruction. If the bottom port is obstructed by an object or wall, the device body may move. The cleared area for deployment should be 5 - 6 feet around which the device is expected to come to rest
- Purpose: To produce atmospheric over-pressure and brilliant white light and, as a result, can cause short-term (6 - 8 seconds) physiological/psychological sensory deprivation to give officers a tactical advantage. Ideal for distracting dangerous

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

suspects during assaults, hostage rescue, room entry or other high-risk arrest situations.

- Authorized Use and Training: Diversionary Devices shall only be used by officers who have been trained in their proper use by POST certified instructors. This training is conducted in the 80-hour POST approved SWAT school. SWAT officers will train in the deployment of the device in in-house SWAT training.

Specialized Firearms and Ammunition:

- Patrol Rifle: A rifle that fires a 5.56MM or .223 Caliber cartridge. The South Gate Police Department utilizes two-barrel lengths, an approximate 14-inch barrel and an approximate 10-inch barrel. The 10-inch short-barreled rifle allows a trained officer better control inside of structures. Both weapons allow the officer to have greater accuracy than a handgun.

- Quantity: 54 Heckler and Koch 416 patrol rifles
- Expected Life Span: 10 Years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$1,800 each
 - Annual Maintenance cost: \$50 per Rifle
- Manufacture Description: The HK416 is a 5.56x45mm magazine fed lightweight auto rifle s a 5.56x45mm magazine fed lightweight auto rifle available in multiple barrel lengths that is gas operated via short available in multiple barrel lengths that is gas operated via short stroke gas piston system for enhanced reliability built on the common stroke gas piston system for enhanced reliability built on the common M4/M16/AR15 s M4/M16/AR15 style platform. Often discussed as the multi-role tyle platform. Often discussed as the multi-role weapon.

- Quantity: 10 Sig Sauer MCX
- Expected Life Span: 10 Years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$1,600 each
 - Annual Maintenance cost: \$50 per Rifle
- Manufacture Description: The SIG MCX is a magazine fed, gas operated rifle in 5.56x45mm NATO caliber. The SIG MCX fires from a rotating locking closed bolt. The SIG MCX is available in semi-automatic and select fire rifle variants, as well as a pistol version. The operating system is a short stroke piston system enabling optimum function under adverse conditions. The MCX is fitted with an aluminum handguard which provides MIL-STD 1913 rail at the 12-clock position. There are multiple M-LOK™ mounting interfaces for accessories at the 3, 6 and 9 clock positions. There are several sling attachment points provided. SIG offers the MCX with a variety of stock configurations making the MCX adaptable to any shooter. Stock variants include folding, folding telescopic, collapsible, and a light weight folding option. The SIG MCX Pistol is fitted with the SIG SAUER Pistol Stabilizing Brace.

- Patrol Rifle Suppressors: A patrol rifle suppressor is designed to reduce the decibel level of the rifle to protect the hearing of the user and anyone near the use of the rifle.
- Quantity: 10 Sig Sauer suppressors

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

- Expected Life Span: 10 Years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$800 each
- Annual Maintenance cost: Maintenance cost is accounted for in the rifle maintenance cost.
- Manufacture Description: The next generation of suppressor technology has arrived. The SLX series of rifle suppressors from SIG SAUER was born out of today's military requirements and is designed to deliver cutting edge performance. The new Clutch-LOK QD mounting system is easy to use, repeatable, and extremely durable. The crossflow baffle design delivers an entirely new shooting experience while reducing harmful toxic gases to the user, allowing gases to expand and cool at a faster rate than the traditional baffle design, while minimizing increase in bolt speed.
- 9MM Submachinegun: A 9MM submachinegun, which is compact in size, allows a trained officer better control inside of structures with greater accuracy than a handgun.
 - Quantity: 8 Sig Sauer MPX
 - Expected Life Span: 10 Years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$1,000
 - Annual Maintenance cost: \$50
- Manufacture Description: The SIG Sauer MPX is a highly modular, gas-operated, pistol-caliber firearm. Designed to be a next-generation submachine gun, it features a short-stroke gas piston and a fully closed, rotating bolt for superior reliability, safety, and exceptionally low recoil.
- .223 Caliber/ 5.56mm rifle rounds. 9mm Luger, .40 Smith and Wesson, .45 Automatic, .357 Magnum, and .38 Special, handgun rounds: The South Gate Police Department utilizes only new, commercially produced ammunition. Full Metal Jacket bullets are used specifically for range practice which also reduces fouling in the firearm. Duty ammunition is a specially designed hollow-point tip to have controlled expansion to limit over penetration. The South Gate Police Department's authorized duty ammo is as follows:
 - .223 Caliber/5.56mm
 - Quantity: 6,000 to 15,000 Winchester Ranger T-Series 64gr.
 - Expected Life Span: Single use. No expiration.
 - Fiscal Impact: \$545 per 1,000 rounds
 - .9mm Luger
 - Quantity: 7,000 to 15,000 Winchester Ranger T-Series 147gr.
 - Expected Life Span: Single use No expiration.
 - Fiscal Impact: \$324 per 1,000 rounds
 - .40 Smith and Wesson
 - Quantity: 4,000 to 10,000 Winchester Ranger T-Series 180gr.
 - Expected Life Span: Single Use No expiration.
 - Fiscal Impact: \$342 per 1,000 rounds

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

- .45 Automatic
 - Quantity: 3,000 to 8,000
 - Expected Life Span: Single use No expiration.
 - Fiscal Impact: \$486 per 1,000 rounds
 -
- Manufacture Description for all Winchester Ranger T-Series duty ammunition: Threat stopping performance. It's what makes Ranger® T-Series™ the trusted duty load of departments and agencies across America. The bullet's patented, segment engineered design enhances expansion, penetration, and weight retention through a variety of intervening barriers. It has superior stopping power. Outstanding penetration, expansion, and weight retention. Excellent Accuracy. Wider and stronger upset. The hollow point provides consistent expansion with Winchester's exclusive bonding technology to deliver outstanding performance through the toughest barriers. The copper alloy jacket patent reverse taper design helps lock lead core on impact. The thick jacket at the nose for improved integrity against hard barriers and increased weight retention. Thin jacket at heel for improved accuracy. The lead alloy core is for superior accuracy and improved upset performance. Segment expansion with enhanced strength and frontal area for improved stopping area.
- Authorized Use and training: Only members that are POST certified are authorized to use a patrol rifle or a submachinegun. Prior to using a patrol rifle or a submachinegun, officers must be certified by POST instructors in the operation of the firearm. Additionally, all members that operate any patrol rifle or submachinegun are required to pass a range qualification quarterly. Officers will only use departmental approved duty ammunition. The use of patrol rifles is governed by the South Gate Police Department Policy 322.3.3. The use of department issued ammunition is governed by South Gate Police Department Policy 311.3.5

Chemical Agent Canisters: Canisters that contain chemical agents that are released when deployed.

- Defense Technology Spede-heat CS grenade is a high volume, continuous burn canister. It expels its payload in approximately 20-40 seconds. The payload is discharged through four gas ports on top of the canister, three on the side and one on the bottom. The Spede-heat CS grenade is designed to be used in riot control/ civil unrest as well as tactical deployment situations by properly trained officers. The grenade is designed primarily for outdoor tactical situations and can be used only in specific indoor applications. Precautions need to be put in place to minimizing or negate the chance of fire to the structure, if deployed inside.
 - Quantity: 26
 - Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$25-\$50 each
 - Annual Maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
 - Manufacture Description: The Spede-Heat™ Grenade is a high volume, continuous discharge grenade available in OC, CN or CS. In the OC, CN and CS configurations, pelletized chemical agents are discharged

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

through four (4) gas ports located on top of the canister, three (3) on the side, and one (1) on the bottom. Designed specifically for outdoor use in crowd control situations, the Spede-Heat™ Grenade is built on the old-style larger canister. It is a high-volume continuous burn device that expels its payload in approximately 20 - 40 seconds from a single source. The longer burn time may allow for throwback by individuals wearing burn protection such as a welder's mitt. The canisters may be protected from advancing individuals with the use of less lethal impact munitions. The device should be deployed utilizing wind advantage. It should NOT be deployed onto rooftops, in crawl spaces, or indoors due to its fire-producing capability. Hand throw or launch. Launching of grenades will provide deploying officers additional stand-off distances. Affords very good coverage for large outdoor areas

- Defense Technology Flameless Tri-Chamber CS Grenade allows the contents to burn within an internal can and disperse the CS agent safely with reduced risk of fire. This grenade will deliver its payload during its 20-25 seconds burn time. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade can be used in crowd control as well as tactical deployment situations by properly trained officers. The grenade is designed primarily for indoor tactical situations to detect and/or dislodge a barricaded subject. Its applications in tactical situations are primarily to detect and/or dislodge barricaded subjects. The purpose of the Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary discomfort, and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade provides the option of delivering a pyrotechnic chemical device indoors, maximizing the chemicals' effectiveness via heat and vaporization, while minimizing or negating the chance of fire to the structure.
 - Quantity: 19
 - Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$25-\$50 each
 - Annual Maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
 - Manufacture Description: The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is designed for indoor use. This grenade's pyrotechnic contents are burned within an internal can that is one of three in this design. The internal combustion allows the chemical-laden smoke to be released through three (3) ports on the outer canister side while safely containing any of the fire-producing properties within the two internal canisters. The fuze is shrouded to further protect surrounding materials from the possibility of fire. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade can be used in crowd control as well as tactical deployment situations by Law Enforcement and Corrections but was designed with the barricade situation in mind. Its applications in tactical situations are primarily to detect and/or dislodge barricaded subjects. The purpose of the Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary discomfort, and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade provides the option of delivering a pyrotechnic chemical device indoors, maximizing

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

the chemicals' effectiveness via heat and vaporization, while minimizing or negating the chance of fire to the structure. The actual smoke and chemical content is minimal enough that oxygen displacement concerns and LCT is rarely reached. It is a viable option when chemical-laden powders or liquids are ineffective or inappropriate for the situation. As with all pyrotechnic carriers, contamination will be greater than that experienced with powders or liquids

- Defense Technology Flameless Tri-Chamber OC grenade allows the contents to burn within an internal can and disperse the Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) agent safely with reduced risk of fire. This grenade will deliver its payload during its 20-25 seconds burn time. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade can be used in riot control/ civil unrest as well as tactical deployment situations by properly trained officers. The grenade is designed primarily for indoor tactical situations to detect and/or dislodge a barricaded subject. Its applications in tactical situations are primarily to detect and/or dislodge barricaded subjects. The purpose of the Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary discomfort, and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade provides the option of delivering a pyrotechnic chemical device indoors, maximizing the chemicals' effectiveness via heat and vaporization, while minimizing or negating the chance of fire to the structure.
 - Quantity: 19
 - Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$25-\$50 each
 - Annual Maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
 - Manufacture Description: The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is designed for indoor use. This grenade's pyrotechnic contents are burned within an internal can that is one of three in this design. The internal combustion allows the chemical-laden smoke to be released through three (3) ports on the outer canister side while safely containing any of the fire-producing properties within the two internal canisters. The fuze is shrouded to further protect surrounding materials from the possibility of fire. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade can be used in crowd control as well as tactical deployment situations by Law Enforcement and Corrections, but was designed with the barricade situation in mind. Its applications in tactical situations are primarily to detect and/or dislodge barricaded subjects. The purpose of the Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary discomfort, and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade provides the option of delivering a pyrotechnic chemical device indoors, maximizing the chemicals' effectiveness via heat and vaporization, while minimizing or negating the chance of fire to the structure. The actual smoke and chemical content is minimal enough that oxygen displacement concerns and LCT is rarely reached. It is a viable option when chemical-laden powders or liquids are ineffective or inappropriate for the situation. As

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

with all pyrotechnic carriers, contamination will be greater than that experienced with powders or liquids

- Defense Technology OC Vapor Aerosol Grenade is designed to deliver a high concentration of Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) in a powerful mist. The grenade is designed for indoor use in confined areas and once deployed, it inflames the mucous membranes and exposed skin resulting in an intense burning sensation. The incapacitating effect of the OC Vapor on the subject is dramatic with minimal decontamination needed. Removing the subject from the affected area to fresh air will resolve respiratory effects within minutes. The OC Vapor Aerosol Grenade is ideal for cell extractions or barricade subjects.
 - Quantity: 19
 - Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.
 - Fiscal Impact: Initial cost: \$25-\$50 each
 - Annual Maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
 - Manufacture Description: The Defense Technology® OC Vapor Aerosol Grenade delivers a very high concentration of Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) in a powerful mist. This inflames the mucous membranes and exposed skin, resulting in an intense burning sensation. Inhalation of the OC Vapor produces an immediate respiratory effect, which resolves within minutes when the subject is removed from the affected area to fresh air. Minimal decontamination of personnel or material is required after deployment. The OC Vapor Aerosol Grenade is ideal for cell extractions or barricade situations where the use of pyrotechnic, powder or liquid devices is not practical or desired
- Purpose: To limit the escalation of conflict where employment of lethal force is prohibited or undesirable. Situations for use of the less lethal weapon systems may include, but are not limited to:
 - Self-destructive, dangerous and/or combative individuals.
 - Riot/crowd control and civil unrest incidents.
 - Circumstances where a tactical advantage can be obtained.
 - Potentially vicious animals.
 - Training exercises or approved demonstrations.
- Authorized Use and training: Only SWAT officers who have received POST certification in the use chemical agents are authorized to use chemical agents. SWAT officers will train with chemical agents at least once yearly. The use of chemical agents and OC spray is governed by South Gate Police Department Policy 307.6 and 307.7.

709.4.1 MILITARY EQUIPMENT INVENTORY REPLENISHMENT

When stocks of military equipment have reached low levels, been exhausted, or deemed unrepairable, the Department may replenish these items to maintain essential availability for the Department's needs and public safety. Replenishing of military equipment shall not exceed the prior amount approved by the governing body. If replenishment of military equipment occurs, the Department shall document any items replenished in the annual military equipment report. The Department shall

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

go through the approval process for obtaining military equipment and obtain

authorization from the governing body if it wishes to exceed the prior amount of military equipment approved by the governing body.

709.5 APPROVAL

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall obtain approval from the South Gate City Council by way of an ordinance adopting the military equipment policy. As part of the approval process, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure the proposed military equipment policy is submitted to the South Gate City Council and is available on the department website at least 30 days prior to any public hearing concerning the military equipment at issue (Government Code § 7071). The military equipment policy must be approved by the South Gate City Council prior to engaging in any of the following (Government Code § 7071):

- (a) Requesting military equipment made available pursuant to 10 USC § 2576a.
- (b) Seeking funds for military equipment, including but not limited to applying for a grant, soliciting or accepting private, local, state, or federal funds, in-kind donations, or other donations or transfers.
- (c) Acquiring military equipment either permanently or temporarily, including by borrowing or leasing.
- (d) Collaborating with another law enforcement agency in the deployment or other use of military equipment within the jurisdiction of this department.
- (e) Using any new or existing military equipment for a purpose, in a manner, or by a person not previously approved by the governing body.
- (f) Soliciting or responding to a proposal for, or entering into an agreement with, any other person or entity to seek funds for, apply to receive, acquire, use, or collaborate in the use of military equipment.
- (g) Acquiring military equipment through any means not provided above.

709.6 COORDINATION WITH OTHER JURISDICTIONS

Military equipment should not be used by any other law enforcement agency or member in this jurisdiction unless the military equipment is approved for use in accordance with this policy.

709.7 ANNUAL REPORT

Upon approval of a military equipment policy, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should submit a military equipment report to the South Gate City Council for each type of military equipment approved within one year of approval, and annually thereafter for as long as the military equipment is available for use (Government Code § 7072).

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should also make each annual military equipment report publicly available on the department website for as long as the military equipment is available for use. The report shall include all information required by Government Code § 7072 for the preceding calendar year for each type of military equipment in department inventory.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

709.8 COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Within 30 days of submitting and publicly releasing the annual report, the South Gate Police Department shall hold at least one well-publicized and conveniently located community engagement meeting, at which the South Gate Police Department should discuss the report and respond to public questions regarding the funding, acquisition, or use of military equipment.

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-04-CC

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

**ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE,
CALIFORNIA, CREATING A NEW CHAPTER 1.39 (MILITARY
EQUIPMENT POLICY), TO TITLE 1 (ADMINISTRATION AND
PERSONNEL), OF THE SOUTH GATE MUNICIPAL CODE TO MAKE
NECESSARY DETERMINATIONS REQUIRED BY ASSEMBLY BILL 481**

WHEREAS, on September 30, 2021, Governor Gavin Newsom signed into law Assembly Bill 481 (creating Government Code Section 7070, et seq.), relating to the use of military equipment by California law enforcement agencies;

WHEREAS, AB 481 seeks to provide transparency, oversight, and an opportunity for meaningful public input on decisions regarding whether and how military equipment is funded, acquired, or used;

WHEREAS, the South Gate Police Department is in possession of certain items of equipment that qualify as "military equipment" under AB 481;

WHEREAS, AB 481 requires that a law enforcement agency possessing and using such qualifying equipment prepare a publicly released, written, military equipment use policy document covering the inventory, description, purpose, use, acquisition, maintenance, fiscal impacts, procedures, training, oversight, and complaint process, applicable to the Department's use of such equipment;

WHEREAS, the Policy and supporting information must be approved by the governing body by ordinance, and reviewed annually; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of South Gate, having received the information required under AB 481 regarding the South Gate Police Department's use of military equipment as defined in said law, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to approve the Military Equipment Policy as set forth herein,

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That a new Section 1.39.00 is added to Chapter 1 ("Military Equipment Policy") of Title I ("Administration and Personnel") of "The Code of the City of South Gate, California" to read as follows:

Equipment Policy,

(a) The City Council has made the following determinations:

(1) The military equipment inventoried and presented to the City Council is necessary because there is no reasonable alternative that can achieve the same objective of officer and civilian safety.

(2) The proposed military equipment use policy ("Policy") will safeguard the public's welfare, safety, civil rights, and civil liberties.

(3) The equipment is reasonably cost effective compared to available alternatives that can achieve the same objective of officer and civilian safety (if any).

(4) Prior military equipment use complied with the applicable equipment use policy (which included equipment now defined as military equipment) that was in effect at the time, or if prior uses did not comply with the accompanying military equipment use policy, corrective action has been taken to remedy nonconforming uses and ensure future compliance.

(b) The Police Department has submitted a proposed Policy to the City Council and has made those documents available on the Police Department website for at least 30 days prior to the public hearing concerning the military equipment at issue.

(c) The Policy was considered by the City Council as an agenda item in an open session of a regular meeting, noticed in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, at which public comment was permitted.

(d) The Policy shall be made publicly available on the Police Department's website for as long as the military equipment is available for use.

(e) The Police Department shall submit an annual military equipment report to the City Council, containing the information required in Government Code Section 7072, and the City Council shall determine whether each type of military equipment identified in that report has complied with the standards for approval set forth in (a)(1)-(4) above.

(f) The City Council shall review this ordinance, and vote on whether to renew it, on an annual basis at a regular meeting, in accordance with Government Code Section 7071(e)(2).

(g) The City Council approves the use of the Policy and finds that it satisfies the requirements of Government Code Section 7070(d)."

SECTION 2. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and current and incorporated herein by reference. Based on these findings, the City Council determines the public health, safety, and general welfare of the City and residents can benefit by amending

the South Gate Municipal Code creating the new chapter 1.39 Military Equipment Policy to Title I of the South Gate Municipal Code.

SECTION 3. City Council approval of and adoption of this Ordinance are not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to the Section 15060 (c)(2), constituting an activity that will not result in a directly reasonably foreseeable or indirect physical change in the environment, and pursuant to Section 15060 (c)(3) constituting an activity that is not a project as defined in Section 15378.

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance or the application thereof is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by a decision of any court of any competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance, and each and every section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, not declared invalid or unconstitutional without regard to whether any portion of the Ordinance would be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. To the extent the provisions of the South Gate Municipal Code as amended by this Ordinance are substantially the same as the provisions of that Code as they read immediately prior to the adoption of this Ordinance, then those provisions shall be construed as continuations of the earlier provisions and not as new enactments.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall be in full force and take effect on the thirty-first (31st) day after its adoption.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a copy of the same to be published in a manner prescribed by law.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 14TH day of **June 2022**.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: Al Rios
Al Rios, Mayor

ATTEST:

By:

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By:

Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

Military Equipment

709.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the approval, acquisition, and reporting requirements of military equipment (Government Code § 7070; Government Code § 7071; Government Code § 7072). With the adoption of this policy by the South Gate City Council, it has been determined that no other reasonable alternative exists that can achieve same objective of officer and civilian safety; It is most cost-effective method to achieve officer and civilian safety; and it is will safe guard the public's welfare, civil rights, safety and civil liberties.

709.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions along with descriptions contained within this policy are consistent with those stated in Government Code § 7070.

709.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the South Gate Police Department that members of this department comply with the provisions of Government Code § 7071 with respect to military equipment.

709.3 MILITARY EQUIPMENT COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police will designate a member of this department to act as the military equipment coordinator. The responsibilities of the military equipment coordinator include but are not limited to:

- (a) Acting as liaison to the governing body for matters related to the requirements of this policy.
- (b) Identifying department equipment that qualifies as military equipment in the current possession of the Department, or the equipment the Department intends to acquire that requires approval by the South Gate City Council.
- (c) Conducting an inventory of all military equipment at least annually.
- (d) Collaborating with any allied agency that may use military equipment within the jurisdiction of South Gate Police Department (Government Code § 7071).
- (e) Preparing for, scheduling, and coordinating the annual community engagement meeting to include:
 - 1. Publicizing the details of the meeting.
 - 2. Preparing for public questions regarding the department's funding, acquisition, and use of equipment.
- (f) Preparing the annual military equipment report for submission to the Chief of Police and ensuring that the report is made available on the department website (Government Code § 7072).
- (g) Establishing the procedure for a person to register a complaint or concern, or how that person may submit a question about the use of a type of military equipment, and how the Department will respond in a timely manner.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

709.4 MILITARY EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

The following constitutes a list of qualifying equipment for the Department.

Armored Vehicles (MRAP, Mine-resistant ambush-protected): Commercially produced wheeled armored personnel vehicle utilized for law enforcement purposes.

- **Quantity:** 1 MRAP Armored Vehicle (International Chassis)
- **Expected Life Span:** 10 years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- **Fiscal Impact:**
 - **Initial cost:** \$0, obtained from the 1033 Program
 - **Annual maintenance cost:** Approximately \$3,000 per year.
- **Purpose:** To be used in response to critical incidents to enhance officer and community safety, improve scene containment and stabilization, and assist in resolving critical incidents.
- **Authorized Use and Training:** The use of armored vehicles shall only be authorized by a watch commander or SWAT commander, based on the specific circumstances of a given critical incident. Armored vehicles shall be used only by officers trained in their deployment and in a manner consistent with Department policy and training. All operators must have a California Class B driver's license, including attending a commercial driver license training course. Operators will periodically train with the MRAP in departmental SWAT training exercises.
- **Manufacture Description:** There is no public manufacture description for this vehicle.

Robots: Unmanned machine operating on the ground utilized to enhance the safety to the community and officers.

- **Quantity:** 1 iRobot Sam Gripper
- **Expected Life Span:** 5 years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- **Fiscal Impact:**
 - **Initial cost:** \$0, obtained from the 1033 Program.
 - **Annual maintenance cost:** As needed depending on use and wear.
- **Purpose:** To be used to remotely gain visual data, deliver phone, open doors, disrupt packages, and clear buildings
- **Authorized Use and Training:** Only assigned SWAT operators who have completed the required in-house training shall be permitted to operate the robots. Use is established by the SWAT Commander and or Incident Commander. Operators will periodically train with the iRobot in departmental SWAT training exercises.
- **Manufacture Description:** There is no public manufacture description for this robot.

40 mm Launchers and Rounds: 40 mm Launchers are utilized by department personnel as a less lethal tool to launch impact rounds or to deploy chemical agents.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

Defense Technology 40MM Single Shot Launcher, is a tactical single shot launcher which will launch a 40MM less lethal round or deliver chemical agents.

- Quantity: 8
- Expected Life Span: Life span varies on operational usage and wear.
- Fiscal Impact:
 - Initial cost: \$900 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed based on operational usage and wear.
- Manufacture Description: The Defense Technology 40LMTS is a tactical 40mm single shot launcher that features an expandable stock and an adjustable Integrated Front Grip (IFG) with a light rail. The Ambidextrous Lateral Sling Mount (LSM) and QD mounting systems allow both a single and two point sling attachment. The 40LMTS will fire standard 40mm Less Lethal ammunition, up to 4.8 inches in cartridge length. This weapon is NOT designed to fire 40mm High Velocity HE ammunition. The Picatinny Rail Mounting System will accept a wide array of enhanced optics/sighting systems.

Defense Technology 40MM Exact Impact Sponge, is a less lethal 40mm lightweight plastic and foam projectile fired from a 40mm launcher.

- Quantity: 95
- Expected Life Span: Single use, with the ability to be reloaded. 10 plus years shelf life.
- Fiscal Impact:
 - Initial cost: \$18 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
- Manufacture Description: The 40mm eXact iMpack™ Sponge Round has evolved from the design of the 40mm XM1006 projectile, developed by the US Army Research Laboratory. This lightweight, high-speed projectile incorporates a plastic body and a foam (sponge) nose which is spin stabilized via the incorporated rifling collar and the 40mm launcher's rifled barrel. The round utilizes smokeless powder as the propellant and has velocities that are extremely consistent. The 40mm eXact iMpack™ Sponge Round is a "point-of-aim, point-of-impact" direct fire round that is most commonly used by tactical teams in situations where maximum deliverable energy is desired for the incapacitation of an aggressive, non-compliant subject. In many municipalities, these are being selected for both tactical call outs and as an available option for patrol. The 40mm eXact iMpack™ Sponge Round is intended for direct fire deployment. The operator should be adequately trained in the use of Less Lethal Impact Munitions and have a thorough understanding of the round and considerations for selecting shot placement such as level of threat, target distance, size and clothing. The 40mm eXact iMpack™ Sponge Round will prove most successful for incapacitation when used within its optimal energy range of approximately 5 – 40 meters, although it may be used in situations from 1.5 – 50 meters. The optimal zone offers the necessary energy and accuracy to target the large muscle groups of the buttocks, thigh, and

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

even the knees of the subject. These areas provide sufficient pain stimulus, while greatly reducing serious or life-threatening injuries. The 40mm eXact iMPact™ Sponge Round can also be deployed in crowd control situations to protect the riot line, cover or enhance chemical munitions, or targeting specific agitators and organizers of the crowd. When used in this fashion, it is primarily both a psychological deterrent and physiological distraction serving as a pain compliance device to either get the crowd or subject moving or keeping them at a designated distance.

Defense Technology 40MM Direct Impact OC is a less lethal 40mm lightweight plastic and crushable foam projectile fired from a single 40mm launcher. It delivers OC irritant upon impact.

- Quantity: 25
- Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.
- Fiscal Impact:
 - Initial cost: \$30 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
- Manufacture Description: The 40mm Direct Impact® Round has evolved from Defense Technology® design of the eXact iMPact™. This lightweight, high-speed projectile consists of a plastic body and a crushable foam nose which is spin stabilized via the incorporated rifling collar and the 40mm launcher's rifled barrel. The rounds utilize smokeless powder as the propellant and have velocities that are extremely consistent. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round consists of a plastic body and a crushable foam nose that contains a powder payload. This payload area can hold inert, marking, OC or CS powder. The crushable foam nose dissipates energy upon impact while releasing the powder payload. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round is a "point-of-aim, point-of-impact" direct fire round that is most commonly used by tactical teams in situations where greater accuracy and deliverable energy is desired for the incapacitation of an aggressive, non-compliant subject at longer distances. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round is intended for direct fire deployment. The operator should be adequately trained in the use of Less Lethal Impact Munitions and have a thorough understanding of the round and considerations for selecting shot placement such as level of threat, target distance, size and clothing. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round will prove most successful for incapacitation when used within their optimal energy range of approximately 5–40 meters, although it may be used in situations from 2–50 meters. Extensive testing was done on the Direct Impact® Round to ensure that the round is less-lethal when fired within the optimal energy range and at the large muscle groups of the buttocks, thigh, and knees. These areas provide sufficient pain stimulus, while greatly reducing serious or life-threatening injuries.

Defense Technology 40MM Direct Impact CS is a less lethal 40mm lightweight plastic and crushable foam projectile fired from a single 40mm launcher. It delivers CS irritant upon impact.

- Quantity: 25
- Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

- **Fiscal Impact:**
 - Initial cost: \$30 each.
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
- **Manufacture Description:** The 40mm Direct Impact® Round has evolved from Defense Technology® design of the eXact Impact™. This lightweight, high-speed projectile consists of a plastic body and a crushable foam nose which is spin stabilized via the incorporated rifling collar and the 40mm launcher's rifled barrel. The rounds utilize smokeless powder as the propellant and have velocities that are extremely consistent. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round consists of a plastic body and a crushable foam nose that contains a powder payload. This payload area can hold inert, marking, OC or CS powder. The crushable foam nose dissipates energy upon impact while releasing the powder payload. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round is a "point-of-aim, point-of-impact" direct fire round that is most commonly used by tactical teams in situations where greater accuracy and deliverable energy is desired for the incapacitation of an aggressive, non-compliant subject at longer distances. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round is intended for direct fire deployment. The operator should be adequately trained in the use of Less Lethal Impact Munitions and have a thorough understanding of the round and considerations for selecting shot placement such as level of threat, target distance, size and clothing. The 40mm Direct Impact® Round will prove most successful for incapacitation when used within their optimal energy range of approximately 5–40 meters, although it may be used in situations from 2–50 meters. Extensive testing was done on the Direct Impact® Round to ensure that the round is less-lethal when fired within the optimal energy range and at the large muscle groups of the buttocks, thigh, and knees. These areas provide sufficient pain stimulus, while greatly reducing serious or life-threatening injuries.

Defense Technology 40MM CS Ferret Round is a less lethal 40MM round used to penetrate barriers, such as windows, hollow core doors, wallboard and thin plywood. Upon impacting the barrier, the nose cone ruptures and instantaneously delivers a small chemical payload inside of a structure or vehicle.

- **Quantity:** 69
- **Expected Life Span:** Single use. 5-year shelf life.
- **Fiscal Impact:**
 - Initial cost: \$25 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
- **Manufacture Description:** The Ferret® 40mm Round is a frangible projectile filled with chemical agent. It is designed to deliver chemical agents in barricade situations from a 40mm launcher. Spin stabilization from barrel rifling affords maximum stand-off distance and accuracy for safety. The Ferret® 40mm Round is non-burning and suitable for indoor use. Used primarily by tactical teams, it is designed to penetrate barriers, such as windows, hollow core doors, wallboard and thin plywood.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

Upon impacting the barrier, the nose cone ruptures and instantaneously delivers a small chemical payload inside of a structure or vehicle. In a tactical deployment situation, the Ferret® 40mm is primarily used to dislodge barricaded subjects from very small, confined areas. Its purpose is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary discomfort and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Ferret® 40mm Round is available with either liquid or powder carriers for the agent. Once delivered, powder carriers tend to keep the agent airborne longer than liquid carriers and may have more effect. Liquid carriers contain red dye to aid in shot placement. Shot placement and trajectory considerations should be based on hardness of the barrier. However, accuracy is dependent on the operator and the condition of the launcher. Velocity and barricade penetration results will vary between launchers, temperature conditioning and impact angle.

- Purpose: The purpose of the 40mm launcher and its munitions is to limit the escalation of conflict where employment of lethal force is prohibited or undesirable. Situations for use of the less lethal weapon systems may include, but are not limited to:
 - Self-destructive, dangerous and/or combative individuals.
 - Riot control and civil unrest incidents.
 - Circumstances where a tactical advantage can be obtained.
 - Potentially vicious animals.
 - Training exercises or approved demonstrations.
- Authorized Use and Training: Only assigned operators who have completed the required POST training shall be permitted to deploy the 40mm or the chemical agents. Officers will train and qualify with the use of the 40mm with kinetic energy munitions at least once yearly. Only SWAT operators will be allowed to deploy chemical agents with the 40mm launcher after attending a POST approved chemical agent training. SWAT officers will train with chemical agents at least once yearly. The usage of the chemical agents is governed by South Gate Police Department Policy 307.6. The use of kinetic energy weapons is governed by the South Gate Police Department Policy 307.10.

Less Lethal Shotgun: The less lethal shotgun is a 12-gauge shotgun that has been designated by an orange stock to be used to deploy the less lethal 12-gauge drag stabilized bean bag round.

Remington 870 Less Lethal Shotgun is a 12-gauge shotgun used to deploy the Defense Technology drag stabilized 12-gauge bean bag round.

- Quantity: 30 Remington 870 Less Lethal Shotguns
- Expected Life Span: 25 years.
- Fiscal Impact:
 - Initial cost; \$946 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: \$50 per shotgun

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

- **Manufacture Description:** An ideal 12-gauge utility gun featuring an 18 1/2" fixed Cylinder choke barrel, single front bead sight or fixed rifle sight, non-glare matte finish, and choice of 5-shot or 7-shot capacities. The Model 870 Synthetic Tactical is an excellent choice as a permanent camp shotgun or as the foundation for your own personalized design. America's best-selling shotgun for over 50 years, the Model 870's dependability is legendary. The receiver is milled from a solid billet of steel for strength and durability, and the twin action bars ensure smooth, reliable non-binding action. Its solid, dependable action makes it America's favorite, and our continual upgrades make it the most advanced, well-rounded family of pump shotguns around. Along with continually evolving designs, this shotgun's superiority is a matter of rugged dependability, great pointing characteristics and versatility. In fact, the Model 870™ has been the standard for slide-action performance for more than 60 years.
 - 12 gauge, 18 1/2" barrel with bead-sight or fixed rifle sights
 - Standard finish on barrel and receiver
 - Shoots both 2 3/4 and 3" shells

Defense Technology drag stabilized 12-gauge bean bag round is a less lethal round which is effective in the 20 to 50 feet range.

- **Quantity:** 500
- **Expected Life Span:** 5 years
- **Fiscal Impact:**
 - Initial cost: \$5 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
- **Manufacture Description:** The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round is comprised of a translucent 12-Gauge shell loaded with a 40-gram, tear shaped bag made from a cotton and ballistic material blend and filled with #9 shot. This design utilizes four (4) stabilizing tails. The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round utilizes smokeless powder as the propellant. The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round has secured its place as the Law Enforcement Communities' number one choice for Specialty Impact Munitions to be used as a dynamic, high energy, single target round for incapacitation or the distraction of a non-compliant, aggressive subject. It has been successfully used against a broad range of individuals from fleeing subjects to "suicide by cop" situations. The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round is intended to be direct fired. The operator should be adequately trained in the use of Less Lethal Impact Munitions and have a thorough understanding of the round and considerations for selecting shot placement such as level of threat, target distance, size, and clothing. It is recommended that these rounds should only be used in a cylinder bore shotgun with no choke. The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round proves most successful in incapacitation when used within its effective range of approximately 20 to 50 feet. These ranges offer the necessary energy and accuracy to target the large muscle groups of the buttocks, thigh and even the knees of the subject. These areas provide sufficient pain stimulus and affect the mobility of the subject while significantly minimizing serious or life-

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

threatening injuries. Statistics show that subjects are rarely incapacitated after only one deployment. Most encounters require two to three shots placed on the subject. It is extremely critical to deploy an accurate round, such as the 12-Gauge DS, in order to place these multiple shots in areas where pain might be maximized, while serious injuries are minimized. It is the need for accuracy that led to the deployment of the drag stabilized design. The 12-Gauge Drag Stabilized™ Round can also be deployed in crowd control situations to protect the riot line, cover or enhance chemical munitions, or target specific agitators and organizers of the crowd. When used in this fashion, it is primarily both a psychological deterrent and physiological distraction serving as a pain compliance device to either get the crowd (or subject) moving or keeping them at a designated distance.

- **Purpose:** To limit the escalation of conflict where employment of lethal force is prohibited or undesirable. Situations for use of the less lethal weapon systems may include, but are not limited to:
 - Self-destructive, dangerous and/or combative individuals.
 - Riot/crowd control and civil unrest incidents.
 - Circumstances where a tactical advantage can be obtained.
 - Potentially vicious animals.
 - Training exercises or approved demonstrations.
- **Authorized use and Training:** All officers have been trained by POST certified Instructors in the use of 12 gauge less lethal shotgun as a less lethal option by in-service training. Officers will train and qualify with the use of the 40mm with kinetic energy munitions at least once yearly. The use of kinetic energy weapons is governed by the South Gate Police Department Policy 307.10.

Noise-Light Diversionary Device: A non-bursting, non-fragmenting multi-bang device that produces a thunderous bang with an intense bright light. Ideal for distracting dangerous suspects during assaults, hostage rescue, room entry or other high-risk arrest situations.

- **Quantity:** 9 Defense Technology bodies, 58 reloads
- **Expected Life Span:** Single use with the ability to be reloaded. 5-year shelf life.
- **Fiscal Impact:**
 - Initial cost; \$52
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish devices used for incidents and training.
- **Manufacture Description:** The 12-Gram Low Roll™ Reloadable Distraction Device® utilizes an M201A1 type fuze with Hex design steel body. This Low Roll Distraction Device Body is designed to reduce rolling, fit in tactical pockets easily and deliver the safest and most effective stimuli in the industry. The Distraction Device unit should only be deployed in areas that have been visually observed to be clear of potential hazards. It is recommended that the immediate area for deployment be visually affirmed to be

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

clear of personnel and that the device is delivered so that the ports are free from obstruction. If the bottom port is obstructed by an object or wall, the device body may move. The cleared area for deployment should be 5 - 6 feet around which the device is expected to come to rest.

- **Purpose:** To produce atmospheric over-pressure and brilliant white light and, as a result, can cause short-term (6 - 8 seconds) physiological/psychological sensory deprivation to give officers a tactical advantage. Ideal for distracting dangerous suspects during assaults, hostage rescue, room entry or other high-risk arrest situations.
- **Authorized Use and Training:** Diversionary Devices shall only be used by officers who have been trained in their proper use by POST certified instructors. This training is conducted in the 80-hour POST approved SWAT Operator School. SWAT officers will train in the deployment of the device in in-house SWAT training exercises.

Specialized Firearms and Ammunition:

Patrol Rifle : A rifle that fires a 5.56 mm or .223 caliber cartridge. The South Gate Police Department utilizes two-barrel lengths, an approximate 14-inch barrel and an approximate 10-inch barrel. The 10-inch short-barreled rifle allows a trained officer better control inside of structures. Both weapons allow the officer to have greater accuracy than a handgun.

- **Quantity:** 54 Heckler and Koch 416 patrol rifles
- **Expected Life Span:** 10 year. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- **Fiscal Impact;**
 - Initial cost: \$1,800 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: \$50 per rifle
- **Manufacture Description:**The HK416 is a 5.56x45mm magazine fed lightweight auto rifle available in multiple barrel lengths that is gas operated via short stroke gas piston system for enhanced reliability built on the common M4/M16/AR15 s M4/M16/AR15 style platform. Often discussed as the multi-role style platform.
- **Quantity:** 10 Sig Sauer MCX
- **Expected Life Span:** 10 years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- **Fiscal Impact;**
 - Initial cost: \$1,600 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: \$50 per rifle
- **Manufacturer Description:**The SIG MCX is a magazine fed, gas operated rifle in 5.56x45mm NATO caliber. The SIG MCX fires from a rotating locking closed bolt. The SIG MCX is available in semi-automatic and select fire rifle variants, as well as a pistol version. The operating system is a short stroke piston system enabling optimum function under adverse conditions. The MCX is fitted with an aluminum handguard which provides MIL-STD 1913 rail at the 12-clock position. There are multiple M-LOK™ mounting interfaces for accessories at the 3, 6 and 9 clock positions. There

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

are several sling attachment points provided. SIG offers the MCX with a variety of stock configurations making the MCX adaptable to any shooter. Stock variants include folding, folding telescopic, collapsible, and a light weight folding option. The SIG MCX Pistol is fitted with the SIG SAUER Pistol Stabilizing Brace.

Patrol Rifle Suppressor: A patrol rifle suppressor is designed to reduce the decibel level of the rifle to protect the hearing of the user and anyone near the use of the rifle

- Quantity: 10 Sig Sauer suppressors
- Expected Life Span: 10 years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- Fiscal Impact:
 - Initial cost: \$800 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: Accounted for in the rifle maintenance cost.
- Manufacture Description: The next generation of suppressor technology has arrived. The SLX series of rifle suppressors from SIG SAUER was born out of today's military requirements and is designed to deliver cutting edge performance. The new Clutch-LOK QD mounting system is easy to use, repeatable, and extremely durable. The crossflow baffle design delivers an entirely new shooting experience while reducing harmful toxic gases to the user, allowing gases to expand and cool at a faster rate than the traditional baffle design, while minimizing increase in bolt speed.

9MM Submachinegun: A 9MM submachinegun, which is compact in size, allows a trained officer better control inside of structures with greater accuracy than a handgun.

- Quantity: 8 Heckler and Koch MP5
- Expected Life Span: 10 Years. Dependent on operational usage and wear.
- Fiscal Impact:
 - Initial cost: \$1,000 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: \$50 per submachinegun
- Manufacture Description: Developed by Heckler & Koch in the mid-1960s, the 9 mm MP5 submachine gun uses the same delayed blowback operating system found on the famous HK G3 automatic rifle. Reliability, accuracy, ease of handling, simple maintenance, and safety — all the elements of HK excellence are highlighted on the MP5. Firing from the closed-bolt position in all modes of fire make MP5 submachine guns extremely accurate and controllable. All HK MP5 models are manufactured using time-tested Heckler & Koch technological invocation and superior materials. Barrels are made using cold hammer forging, a process pioneered and perfected by HK. Machined and stamped high strength steel and modern polymers make up the rest of the MP5. Continual product improvements over more than 50 years of production have kept the MP5 up-to-date and technologically current; it is firmly established as the world's pre-eminent submachine gun among military and law enforcement users.

Ammunition : .223 Caliber/5.56mm rifle rounds, 9mm Luger, .40 Smith and Wesson, .45 Automatic, .357 Magnum, and .38 Special, handgun rounds: The South Gate Police Department

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

utilizes only new, commercially produced ammunition. Full Metal Jacket bullets are used specifically for range practice which also reduces fouling in the firearm. Duty ammunition is a specially designed hollow-point tip to have controlled expansion to limit over penetration. The South Gate Police Department's authorized duty ammo is as follows:

223 Caliber/5.56

- Quantity: 6,000 to 15,000 Winchester Ranger T-Series 64 gr.
- Expected Life Span: Single use. No expiration.
- Fiscal Impact: \$545 per 1,000 rounds

9mm Luger

- Quantity: 7,000 to 15,000 Winchester Ranger T-Series 147 gr.
- Expected Life Span: Single use. No expiration.
- Fiscal Impact: \$324 per 1,000 rounds

.40 Smith and Wesson

- Quantity: 4,000 to 10,000 Winchester Ranger T-Series 180gr.
- Expected Life Span: Single use. No expiration.
- Fiscal Impact: \$342 per 1,000 rounds

.45 Automatic

- Quantity: 3,000 to 8,000
- Expected Life Span: Single use. No expiration.
- Fiscal Impact: \$486 per 1,000 rounds
- Manufacture Description for all Winchester Ranger T-Series duty ammunition: Threat stopping performance. It's what makes Ranger® T-Series™ the trusted duty load of departments and agencies across America. The bullet's patented, segment engineered design enhances expansion, penetration, and weight retention through a variety of intervening barriers. It has superior stopping power. Outstanding penetration, expansion, and weight retention. Excellent Accuracy. Wider and stronger upset. The hollow point provides consistent expansion with Winchester's exclusive bonding technology to deliver outstanding performance through the toughest barriers. The copper alloy jacket patent reverse taper design helps lock lead core on impact. The thick jacket at the nose for improved integrity against hard barriers and increased weight retention. Thin jacket at heel for improved accuracy. The lead alloy core is for superior accuracy and improved upset performance. Segment expansion with enhanced strength and frontal area for improved stopping area.
- Authorized Used and Training: Only members that are POST certified are authorized to use a patrol rifle or a submachinegun. Prior to using a patrol rifle or a submachinegun, officers must be certified by POST instructors in the operation of the firearm. Additionally, all members that operate any patrol rifle or submachinegun are

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

required to pass a range qualification quarterly. Officers will only use departmental approved duty ammunition. The use of patrol rifles is governed by the South Gate Police Department Policy 322.3.3. The use of department issued ammunition is governed by South Gate Police Department Policy 311.3.5.

Chemical Agent Canisters: Canisters that contain chemical agents that are released when deployed.

Defense Technology Spede-heat CS grenade is a high volume, continuous burn canister. It expels its payload in approximately 20-40 seconds. The payload is discharged through four gas ports on top of the canister, three on the side and one on the bottom. The Spede-heat CS grenade is designed to be used in riot control/ civil unrest as well as tactical deployment situations by properly trained officers. The grenade is designed primarily for outdoor tactical situations and can be used only in specific indoor applications. Precautions need to be put in place to minimize or negate the chance of fire to the structure, if deployed inside.

- Quantity: 26
- Expected Life Span: Single Use. 5-year shelf life.
- Fiscal Impact:
 - Initial cost: \$25-\$50 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
- Manufacture Description: The Spede-Heat™ Grenade is a high volume, continuous discharge grenade available in OC, CN or CS. In the OC, CN and CS configurations, pelletized chemical agent is discharged through four (4) gas ports located on top of the canister, three (3) on the side, and one (1) on the bottom. Designed specifically for outdoor use in crowd control situations, the Spede-Heat™ Grenade is built on the old-style larger canister. It is a high-volume continuous burn device that expels its payload in approximately 20 - 40 seconds from a single source. The longer burn time may allow for throwback by individuals wearing burn protection such as a welder's mitt. The canisters may be protected from advancing individuals with the use of less lethal impact munitions. The device should be deployed utilizing wind advantage. It should NOT be deployed onto rooftops, in crawl spaces, or indoors due to its fire-producing capability. Hand throw or launch. Launching of grenades will provide deploying officers additional stand-off distances. Affords very good coverage for large outdoor areas.

Defense Technology Flameless Tri-Chamber CS Grenade allows the contents to burn within an internal can and disperse the CS agent safely with reduced risk of fire. This grenade will deliver its payload during its 20-25 seconds burn time. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade can be used in crowd control as well as tactical deployment situations by properly trained officers. The grenade is designed primarily for indoor tactical situations to detect and/or dislodge a barricaded subject. Its applications in tactical situations are primarily to detect and/or dislodge barricaded subjects. The purpose of the Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary discomfort, and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade provides the option of delivering a pyrotechnic

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

chemical device indoors, maximizing the chemicals' effectiveness via heat and vaporization, while minimizing or negating the chance of fire to the structure.

- Quantity: 14
- Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.
- Fiscal Impact:
 - Initial cost: \$25-\$50 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
- Manufacture Description: The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is designed for indoor use. This grenade's pyrotechnic contents are burned within an internal can that is one of three in this design. The internal combustion allows the chemical-laden smoke to be released through three (3) ports on the outer canister side while safely containing any of the fire-producing properties within the two internal canisters. The fuze is shrouded to further protect surrounding materials from the possibility of fire. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade can be used in crowd control as well as tactical deployment situations by Law Enforcement and Corrections, but was designed with the barricade situation in mind. Its applications in tactical situations are primarily to detect and/or dislodge barricaded subjects. The purpose of the Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary discomfort, and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade provides the option of delivering a pyrotechnic chemical device indoors, maximizing the chemicals' effectiveness via heat and vaporization, while minimizing or negating the chance of fire to the structure. The actual smoke and chemical content is minimal enough that oxygen displacement concerns and LCT is rarely reached. It is a viable option when chemical-laden powders or liquids are ineffective or inappropriate for the situation. As with all pyrotechnic carriers, contamination will be greater than that experienced with powders or liquids.

Defense Technology Flameless Tri-Chamber OC grenade allows the contents to burn within an internal can and disperse the Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) agent safely with reduced risk of fire. This grenade will deliver its payload during its 20-25 seconds burn time. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade can be used in riot control/ civil unrest as well as tactical deployment situations by properly trained officers. The grenade is designed primarily for indoor tactical situations to detect and/or dislodge a barricaded subject. Its applications in tactical situations are primarily to detect and/or dislodge barricaded subjects. The purpose of the Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary discomfort, and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade provides the option of delivering a pyrotechnic chemical device indoors, maximizing the chemicals' effectiveness via heat and vaporization, while minimizing or negating the chance of fire to the structure.

- Quantity: 10
- Expected Life Span: Single use. 5-year shelf life.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

- **Fiscal Impact:**
 - Initial cost: \$25-\$50 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
- **Manufacture Description:** The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is designed for indoor use. This grenade's pyrotechnic contents are burned within an internal can that is one of three in this design. The internal combustion allows the chemical-laden smoke to be released through three (3) ports on the outer canister side while safely containing any of the fire-producing properties within the two internal canisters. The fuze is shrouded to further protect surrounding materials from the possibility of fire. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade can be used in crowd control as well as tactical deployment situations by Law Enforcement and Corrections, but was designed with the barricade situation in mind. Its applications in tactical situations are primarily to detect and/or dislodge barricaded subjects. The purpose of the Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade is to minimize the risks to all parties through pain compliance, temporary discomfort, and/or incapacitation of potentially violent or dangerous subjects. The Tri-Chamber Flameless Grenade provides the option of delivering a pyrotechnic chemical device indoors, maximizing the chemicals' effectiveness via heat and vaporization, while minimizing or negating the chance of fire to the structure. The actual smoke and chemical content is minimal enough that oxygen displacement concerns and LCT is rarely reached. It is a viable option when chemical-laden powders or liquids are ineffective or inappropriate for the situation. As with all pyrotechnic carriers, contamination will be greater than that experienced with powders or liquids.

Defense Technology OC Vapor Aerosol Grenade is designed to deliver a high concentration of in a powerful mist. The grenade is designed for indoor use in confined areas and once deployed, it inflames the mucous membranes and exposed skin resulting in an intense burning sensation. The incapacitating effect of the OC Vapor on the subject is dramatic with minimal decontamination needed. Removing the subject from the affected area to fresh air will resolve respiratory effects within minutes. The OC Vapor Aerosol Grenade is ideal for cell extractions or barricade subjects.

- **Quantity:** 19
- **Expected Life Span:** Single use. 5-year shelf life.
- **Fiscal Impact:**
 - Initial cost: \$25-\$50 each
 - Annual maintenance cost: As needed to replenish rounds used for incidents or training.
- **Manufacture Description:** The Defense Technology® OC Vapor Aerosol Grenade delivers a very high concentration of Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) in a powerful mist. This inflames the mucous membranes and exposed skin, resulting in an intense burning sensation. Inhalation of the OC Vapor produces an immediate respiratory effect, which resolves within minutes when the subject is removed from the affected area to fresh air. Minimal decontamination of personnel or material is required after deployment.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

The OC Vapor Aerosol Grenade is ideal for cell extractions or barricade situations where the use of pyrotechnic, powder or liquid devices is not practical or desired.

- Purpose: To limit the escalation of conflict where employment of lethal force is prohibited or undesirable. Situations for use of the less lethal weapon systems may include, but are not limited to:
 - Self-destructive, dangerous and/or combative individuals.
 - Riot/crowd control and civil unrest incidents.
 - Circumstances where a tactical advantage can be obtained.
 - Potentially vicious animals.
 - Training exercises or approved demonstrations.
- Authorized Use and Training: Only SWAT officers who have received POST certification in the use of chemical agents are authorized to use chemical agents. SWAT officers will train with chemical agents at least once yearly. The use of chemical agents and OC spray is governed by South Gate Police Department Policy 307.6 and 307.7.

709.4.1 MILITARY EQUIPMENT INVENTORY REPLENISHMENT

When stocks of military equipment have reached low levels, been exhausted, or deemed unrepairable, the Department may replenish these items to maintain essential availability for the Department's needs and public safety. Replenishing of military equipment shall not exceed the prior amount approved by the governing body. If replenishment of military equipment occurs, the Department shall document any items replenished in the annual military equipment report. The Department shall go through the approval process for obtaining military equipment and obtain authorization from the governing body if it wishes to exceed the prior amount of military equipment approved by the governing body.

709.5 APPROVAL

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall obtain approval from the South Gate City Council by way of an ordinance adopting the military equipment use policy. As part of the approval process, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure the proposed military equipment use policy is submitted to the governing body and is available on the department website at least 30 days prior to any public hearing concerning the equipment at issue (Government Code § 7071). The military equipment use policy must be approved by the South Gate City Council prior to engaging in any of the following (Government Code § 7071):

- (a) Requesting military equipment made available pursuant to 10 USC § 2576a.
- (b) Seeking funds for military equipment, including but not limited to applying for a grant, soliciting or accepting private, local, state, or federal funds, in-kind donations, or other donations or transfers.

South Gate Police Department

South Gate PD Policy Manual

Military Equipment

- (c) Acquiring military equipment either permanently or temporarily, including by borrowing or leasing.
- (d) Collaborating with another law enforcement agency in the deployment or other use of military equipment within the jurisdiction of this department.
- (e) Using any new or existing military equipment for a purpose, in a manner, or by a person not previously approved by the governing body.
- (f) Soliciting or responding to a proposal for, or entering into an agreement with, any other person or entity to seek funds for, apply to receive, acquire, use, or collaborate in the use of military equipment.
- (g) Acquiring military equipment listed under Government Code § 7070, through any means not provided above.

709.6 COORDINATION WITH OTHER JURISDICTIONS

Military equipment listed under Government Code § 7070 should not be used by any other law enforcement agency or member in this jurisdiction unless the military equipment is approved for use in accordance with this policy.

709.7 ANNUAL REPORT

Upon approval of the military equipment policy, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should submit a military equipment report to the South Gate City Council for each type of military equipment approved within one year of approval, and annually thereafter for as long as the equipment is available for use (Government Code § 7072). This applies to military equipment listed under Government Code § 7070.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should also make each annual military equipment report publicly available on the department website for as long as the military equipment is available for use. The report shall include all information required by Government Code § 7072 for the preceding calendar year for each type of military equipment in department inventory.

709.8 COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Within 30 days of submitting and publicly releasing the annual report, the Department shall hold at least one well-publicized and conveniently located community engagement meeting, at which the Department should discuss the report and respond to public questions regarding the funding, acquisition, or use of military equipment.

ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION PAGE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) SS

CITY OF SOUTH GATE)

I, Carmen Avalos, City Clerk of the City of South Gate, California, hereby certify that the whole number of Members of the City Council of said City is five; that Ordinance No. 2022-04-CC was adopted by the City Council at their Regular Meeting held on June 14, 2022, by the following vote:

Ayes: Council Members: Avalos, Davila, Diaz, Hurtado, and Rios

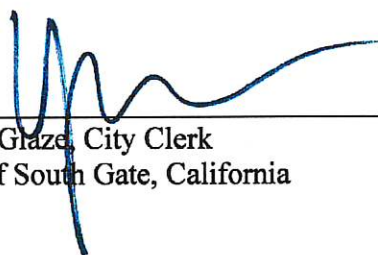
Noes: Council Members: None

Absent: Council Members: None

Abstain: Council Members: None

Recused: Council Members: None

Witness my hand and the seal of said City on June 16, 2022.



Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
City of South Gate, California

Chapter 1.39

MILITARY EQUIPMENT POLICY

Sections:

1.39.010 Military equipment policy.

1.39.010 Military equipment policy.

(a) The city council has made the following determinations:

(1) The military equipment inventoried and presented to the city council is necessary because there is no reasonable alternative that can achieve the same objective of officer and civilian safety.

(2) The proposed military equipment use policy ("policy") will safeguard the public's welfare, safety, civil rights, and civil liberties.

(3) The equipment is reasonably cost effective compared to available alternatives that can achieve the same objective of officer and civilian safety (if any).

(4) Prior military equipment use complied with the applicable equipment use policy (which included equipment now defined as military equipment) that was in effect at the time, or if prior uses did not comply with the accompanying military equipment use policy, corrective action has been taken to remedy nonconforming uses and ensure future compliance.

(b) The police department has submitted a proposed policy to the city council and has made those documents available on the police department website for at least thirty days prior to the public hearing concerning the military equipment at issue.

(c) The policy was considered by the city council as an agenda item in an open session of a regular meeting, noticed in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act, at which public comment was permitted.

(d) The policy shall be made publicly available on the police department's website for as long as the military equipment is available for use.

(e) The police department shall submit an annual military equipment report to the city council, containing the information required in Government Code Section 7072, and the city council shall determine whether each type of military equipment identified in that report has complied with the standards for approval set forth in subsections (a)(1) through (4) of this section.

(f) The city council shall review the ordinance codified in this chapter, and vote on whether to renew it, on an annual basis at a regular meeting, in accordance with Government Code Section 7071(e)(2).

(g) The city council approves the use of the policy and finds that it satisfies the requirements of Government Code Section 7070(d).

(Ord. 2022-04-CC § 1, 6-14-22)

The South Gate Municipal Code is current through Ordinance 2022-07-CC, passed July 26, 2022.

Disclaimer: The City Clerk's office has the official version of the South Gate Municipal Code. Users should contact the City Clerk's office for ordinances passed subsequent to the ordinance cited above.

City Website: <https://www.cityofsouthgate.org/>

City Telephone: (323) 563-9500

Code Publishing Company.

JUL - 9 2026

FILED

11:47

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: **July 14, 2026**

Originating Department: **Public Works**

Department Head: Arturo Cervantes City Manager: Rob Houston
Arturo Cervantes Rob Houston

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE GRANTING A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT TO TORRANCE PIPELINE COMPANY, LLC

PURPOSE: This agenda item is continued from the City Council meeting of June 9, 2026. The City regulates utility companies with facilities located within the public right-of-way through franchise agreements. On April 14, 2026, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2026-13-CC declaring its intention to grant a franchise to Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC (TPC) for the continued operation of its existing oil transmission pipeline within the City's public right-of-way. Ordinance No. 2026-05-CC was introduced during the City Council Meeting of May 12, 2026. Adoption of Ordinance No. 2026-05-CC is the last action required by the City Council to renew the Franchise Agreement.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: Waive the reading in full and adopt Ordinance No. 2026-05-CC granting a five-year franchise to Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC, with an automatic five-year extension unless the City provides notice of termination, for the use, maintenance, repair, and replacement of one existing pipeline beneath designated public streets together with related appurtenances for the transmission and distribution of oil and oil products.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no impact to the General Fund. If the City Council adopts the Ordinance granting the franchise, Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC (TPC) will pay the City a one-time granting fee and ongoing annual franchise fees. Staff recommend a five-year flat fee structure based on the cumulative Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) over the prior five years, with adjustments every five years. Beginning in Year 6, the annual fee will be recalculated using the cumulative CPI-U from Years 1 through 5 and then remain fixed through Year 10.

	Annual Fees	Granting Fee	Total
Year 1	\$38,797	\$13,849	\$52,646
Year 2 to 5	\$155,188	\$0	\$155,188
*Year 6 to 10	\$203,685	\$0	\$203,685
Total	\$397,670	\$13,849	\$411,519

*For the purposes of this report, the CPI increase is estimated at 5%; however, the actual CPI will be applied.

The granting fee is consistent with South Gate Municipal Code Title 13, Division 1, Chapter 13.10, Section 13.10.010 (Rates – General). The annual franchise fee is established in compliance with California Public Utilities Code Section 6231.5(e)(2) for non-publicly owned utility pipelines. This statute authorizes an annual franchise fee either (Alt No. 1) in an amount agreed upon by the applicant and the municipality, or (Alt No. 2) in an amount calculated using the statutory diameter-and-length formula. Considering CPI-U inflation and the City’s ongoing administrative and public right-of-way oversight responsibilities associated with the pipeline, the proposed fees were selected under Alt No. 1.

NOTICING PROCEDURE: A Notice of Public Hearing was duly published in The Press, a newspaper of general circulation, on April 23, 2026.

ANALYSIS: On October 25, 2022, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2022-09-CC granting Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC (TPC) a Franchise Agreement to maintain and operate Pipeline No. M-145. The pipeline consists of approximately 1.7 miles (8,960 feet) of active 12-inch-diameter pipe and is the only active TPC-owned line within the City. Ordinance No. 2022-09-CC expires on September 13, 2026. The proposed Franchise Agreement would renew the authorization for a 5-year term beginning September 13, 2026, through September 13, 2031. The Franchise Agreement currently includes a provision stating that the term will automatically renew for an additional five (5) years unless the City provides written notice of termination at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration date.

The proposed Franchise Agreement is substantially the same as the current agreement, except for the effective period, term, and fees. Key provisions include:

- A 5-year term from September 13, 2026, through September 13, 2031, with an automatic 5-year renewal unless the City provides written notice of termination at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration date. Terms and conditions consistent with California Public Utilities Code Section 6201 and the proposed Ordinance.
- Pipeline maintenance in compliance with all applicable city, county, state, and federal laws, regulations, and requirements. Requires pipeline pressure testing at a frequency consistent with State and Federal requirements as a preventive leak detection and safety measure.
- Requires that any damage to any public property caused shall be promptly repaired by Franchisee at its sole cost and expense.
- Liability insurance, bonding, and indemnification requirements.
- Franchise payments and operating requirements governing TPC’s use of the public right-of-way.
- A comprehensive emergency response plan meeting federal and state requirements, including 24-hour notification and emergency response services (traffic control, excavation, repair, and necessary supplies/services) within two (2) hours of notice, and restoration of public streets, alleys, or parkways within seventy-two (72) hours.

The Pipeline is located within 500 feet of the East Los Angeles Community College expansion project, Southeast High School, and Simon Rodia Continuation School. The Franchise Agreement requires TPC to operate the Pipeline in accordance with Government Code Section 51010, under which the California State Fire Marshal has exclusive safety regulatory and enforcement authority over hazardous liquid pipelines. The State Fire Marshal is authorized to implement the federal Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Act (49 U.S.C. Sec. 2001 et seq.) and related federal pipeline safety regulations as needed to maintain annual federal certification.

Accordingly, the Pipeline must be used, operated, repaired, and modified in compliance with safety regulations established by the California State Fire Marshal and, as applicable, the fire authority having jurisdiction, consistent with Chapter 13.14 (Special Provisions for Oil Pipelines), Division 1 (Oil, Gas and Water Pipelines), Title 13 (Franchises) of the South Gate Municipal Code. The State Fire Marshal is also required to conduct annual inspections of the Pipeline to verify compliance, and TPC must submit certified test results pursuant to the Pipeline Safety Act of 1981.

BACKGROUND: On April 14, 2026, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2026-13-CC declaring the City's intention to grant a franchise to Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, for the continued operation of an existing oil transmission pipeline within the City. Introduction of the proposed Ordinance is the second of three required City Council actions necessary to grant the Franchise Agreement.

Pipeline No. M-145 transports refined oil products from the Torrance Refinery to the Vernon Terminal through the City of South Gate. Within the City, the pipeline is located beneath Santa Fe Avenue from Independence Avenue to Southern Avenue, Southern Avenue from Santa Fe Avenue to Alameda Street, and Alameda Street from Southern Avenue to Seminole Avenue, forming one continuous pipeline alignment.

The proposed schedule for issuance of the Franchise Agreement is as follows:

1. **April 14, 2026** – The City Council adopted Resolution No. 2026-13-CC declaring the City's intention to grant a franchise agreement to TPC.
2. **May 12, 2026** – The City Council conducted the required public hearing and introduced Ordinance No. _____ granting the franchise to TPC.
3. **May 26, 2026** – City Council considered the ordinance for adoption; however, based on public comments and Council direction, the item was continued to allow for further review and additional information before final action.
4. **July 14, 2026** – City Council will consider adopting the Ordinance granting the franchise to TPC, along with any updated terms and supporting information included in the staff report.

TPC has requested renewal of the franchise for Pipeline No. M-145 (Ordinance No. 2329). Approval is recommended for the following reasons:

- Granting the franchise provides the City with enforceable rights and requires TPC to perform specific obligations for the benefit of the City under Article 4 (Public Utilities Code Sections 6291 through 6302) of the Franchise Act of 1937, including:
 - The City's right to terminate the franchise and/or pursue legal remedies if TPC fails to perform its obligations.
 - Compliance with City ordinances and policies governing the location, use, and maintenance of the pipeline and appurtenances.
 - Compensation to the City for repairs to public property made necessary by TPC's operations.
 - Indemnification and defense of the City against claims and damages arising from TPC's operations.
 - Removal and relocation of the pipeline, at TPC's expense, when required due to changes in grade, alignment, or width of public streets.
 - Notice to the City of any sale, transfer, assignment, or lease of the franchise or rights granted under it.
 - Posting of financial security (e.g., corporate surety bond or equivalent) available to the City as liquidated damages if TPC fails to meet franchise requirements.
- The Franchise Agreement requires TPC to submit annual reports confirming that operation and maintenance of the pipeline comply with applicable federal and state law. In a letter dated February 10, 2026, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM), Pipeline Safety Division, confirmed that TPC has maintained and operated Pipeline No. M-145 (OSFM PLID #0205) in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The letter notes that OSFM identified company-level program deficiencies in July 2023 related to written procedures under 49 C.F.R. §195.452 and integrity management requirements, and that amended procedures were reviewed by OSFM. Importantly, no violations were identified for PLID #0205 at the time of inspection, and OSFM records indicate the M-145 line was last internally inspected on August 20, 2024.
- If approved, the franchise will provide a one-time granting fee and ongoing annual fees to the City.

Compliance with CEQA: Pipeline No. M-145 is categorically exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Section 15301 of the CEQA Guidelines (Existing Facilities). This exemption applies because the proposed action involves the continued operation of an existing pipeline franchise with negligible or no expansion of the existing use.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Proposed Ordinance
 B. Notice of Public Hearing
 C. State Fire Marshal Inspection Letter
 D. Location Map

KT:ky

ORDINANCE NO. 2026-05-CC

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, GRANTING TO TORRANCE PIPELINE COMPANY A FRANCHISE, WITH A TERM EXPIRING FIVE (5) YEARS AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ORDINANCE (SUBJECT TO EXTENSION AT THE CITY'S DISCRETION), TO USE, MAINTAIN, REPAIR AND REPLACE, RELOCATE OR REMOVE A SINGLE PIPELINE AND RELATED APPURTENANCES BENEATH SPECIFIED PUBLIC STREETS, FOR TRANSMITTING AND DISTRIBUTING OIL AND OIL PRODUCTS

WHEREAS, the City of South Gate ("City"), pursuant to applicable federal, state and local law, is authorized to grant franchises within the South Gate city limits; and

WHEREAS, on October 25, 2022, the South Gate City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2022-09-CC, granting Torrance Pipeline Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Grantee"), a franchise to operate the pipeline identified in Section 1.E of this Ordinance ("Pipeline"); and

WHEREAS, that franchise expires on September 13, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the City and Grantee have now agreed upon the terms of a renewal of that franchise, which are set forth in this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2026, the South Gate City Council approved the scheduling of a Public Hearing for May 12, 2026; and adopted a Resolution declaring the City's intent to grant a ten-year franchise to Grantee that stipulates provisions for the use, maintenance, repair, replacement, relocation, or removal of a single pipeline beneath specified public streets, together with related appurtenances, for transmitting and distributing oil and oil products.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: Definitions. Whenever in this Ordinance the words or phrases hereinafter in this section defined are used, it is intended that they shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the following definitions (unless, in the given instance, the context wherein they are used shall clearly import a different meaning):

- A) The word "City" shall mean the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation of the State of California, in its present incorporated form or in any later reorganized, consolidated, enlarged or reincorporated form.

- B) The “**Effective Date**” is the date on which this Ordinance becomes effective, as set forth in Section 13 below.
- C) The word “**Franchise**” shall mean the rights and privileges granted by the City to Grantee in Section 2 below.
- D) The word “**Grantee**” shall mean Torrance Pipeline Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is the entity to whom the Franchise contemplated in this Ordinance is granted, and its lawful successors or assigns.
- E) The word “**Pipeline**” shall mean that certain 8,960 foot long, 12-inch diameter pipeline (located beneath Santa Fe Avenue from Independence Avenue to Southern Avenue, beneath Southern Avenue from Santa Fe Avenue to Alameda Street, and beneath Alameda Street from Southern Avenue to Seminole Avenue) commonly referred to by Grantee as Pipeline No. M-145, and which shall be used for conducting, transporting, conveying and carrying oil, gas, gasoline, petroleum, wet gas, hydrocarbon substances, and similar liquid substances.
- F) The phrase “**Pipeline and Appurtenances**” shall mean the Pipeline and any appurtenant or related appliance, attachment, cable, cathodic protective device, conduit, equipment, fitting, gauge, main, manhole, meter, pump, regulator, service, trap, valve, vault, vent or wire, where located under, along, across or upon Santa Fe Avenue, Southern Avenue and Alameda Street in the vicinity of the Pipeline.
- G) The phrase “**Pipeline Franchise Ordinance**” shall mean that certain pipeline franchise Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City and codified at Chapters 13.02 through 13.18, inclusive, of the South Gate Municipal Code.
- H) The phrase “**Street**” shall mean the public streets, alleys and places within the City of South Gate as the same now or may hereafter exist, and in which the City has the ability to grant a franchise.

SECTION 2: Grant of Franchise. Pursuant to California state law as codified in Sections 6231 through 6235, inclusive, of the Public Utilities Code, the City hereby grants to Grantee the right, privilege and franchise to operate, maintain, use, repair, replace, and remove the Pipeline and Appurtenances for the purpose of conducting, transporting, conveying and carrying oil, gas, gasoline, petroleum, wet gas, hydrocarbon substances, and similar liquid substances under and across those portions of the Streets identified in Section 1.E above (“**Franchise**”). The rights granted herein shall be subject to (a) the terms and conditions set forth in this Ordinance, and (b) repairs to or replacements of the Pipeline and Appurtenances by the Grantee, at the Grantee’s expense, and at such time or times as directed by the City. Grantee shall file with the South Gate City Clerk, not later than the Effective Date, a written acceptance of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: Term. The Franchise shall be for an initial term commencing on September 14, 2026 and expiring on the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Effective Date, unless terminated earlier by the City pursuant to Section 11 below. That term shall be automatically extended for one

successive five-year term, unless the City delivers to Grantee a written notice of termination not later than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the initial term.

SECTION 4: Fees. As consideration for the Franchise, Grantee shall pay the City as follows:

- A) Grantee shall pay the City a one-time franchise granting fee of Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars (\$13,849) pursuant to Section 13.10.010 of the South Gate Municipal Code.
- B) The Grantee shall pay the City an annual franchise fee of Four Dollars and Thirty-Three Cents (\$4.33) per linear foot of the Pipeline, which equates to a total annual franchise fee of Thirty-Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety-Six Dollars and Eighty Cents (\$38,796.80). The annual franchise fee shall remain fixed during the initial five years of the term of the Franchise. Upon the sixth (6th) year of the term of the Franchise (if the City has not exercised its termination option pursuant to Section 3 above), the City shall adjust the annual franchise fee by applying the cumulative percentage change in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim over the immediately preceding five-year period, and the adjusted annual franchise fee shall remain fixed for the remaining term of the Franchise.
- C) On or before the Effective Date, the Grantee shall pay the City an amount equal to the sum of: (i) the franchise granting fee; and (ii) the annual franchise fee for the one-year period commencing on the Effective Date.
- D) Thereafter, on each anniversary of the Effective Date for the duration of the term of the Franchise, Grantee shall pay the annual franchise fee to the City.
- E) Pursuant to Section 13.10.060 of the South Gate Municipal Code, Grantee shall pay a late fee equal to ten percent (10%) of any payment due hereunder, where such payment remains unpaid beyond thirty (30) days after the date on which such payment is due.
- F) Any neglect, omission or refusal by the Grantee to make any such payment as and when due shall be grounds for the declaration of a forfeiture of the Franchise and of all rights hereunder after thirty (30) days' notice to cure has expired as provided for in Section 11 below.
- G) In the event of abandonment of facilities with the approval of the City as elsewhere in this Ordinance provided, or in the event of removal of such facilities by the Grantee, the payments otherwise due the City for occupancy of the roads or highways by such facilities shall be prorated for the calendar year in which such removal or abandonment occurs as of the end of the calendar month in which removed or abandoned.

SECTION 5: Insurance. Grantee shall do all of the following on or before the Effective Date:

- A) Provide satisfactory evidence to the City that Grantee has obtained policies of liability and worker's compensation insurance from companies authorized to transact business in the State of California by the Insurance Commissioner of California, in the amounts and

providing such coverage as required by Section 13.08.050 of the South Gate Municipal Code.

- B) File with the South Gate City Clerk, as required by Section 13.08.050 of the South Gate Municipal Code, either (i) certified copies of the policies or (ii) a certificate of insurance for each of the required policies executed by the company issuing the policy, certifying that the policy is in force.
- C) File and thereafter at all times during the life of the Franchise keep on file with the South Gate City Clerk a corporate surety bond running to the City in the penal sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) which meets all the requirements of Section 13.08.060 of the South Gate Municipal Code.
- D) As an alternate to the filing of a bond, the Grantee may deposit with the City Clerk and assign to the City savings and loan certificates or shares, or both, in the same amount as required on such bond, as authorized by Section 13.08.070 of the South Gate Municipal Code.

SECTION 6: Modification or Approval of Pipeline and Appurtenances. Within ninety (90) days following the date in which Pipeline and Appurtenances or any portion thereof have been modified or removed under this Franchise, the Grantee shall file a plan or plans in such forms as may be required by the City's City Engineer showing the accurate location and size of such modified Pipeline and Appurtenances then in place within the locations identified in Section 1.E of this Ordinance, above.

SECTION 7: Additional Conditions. The Grantee of this Franchise shall:

- A) Maintain the Pipeline and Appurtenances in accordance with and in conformity with all City, County, State and Federal ordinances, statutes, rules, regulations and other laws (whether now existing or hereafter adopted) applicable to the installation, location, use, maintenance and/or removal of the Pipeline and Appurtenances;
- B) Pay to the City, on demand, the cost of all repairs to public property made necessary by any operations of the Grantee under this Franchise, including restoring the Street to its original condition upon the removal of all or any portions of the Pipeline and Appurtenances, or upon the termination or non-renewal of the Franchise;
- C) Indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers and employees from any and all liability for damages proximately resulting from the Grantee's acts or omissions under this Franchise; and be liable to the City for all damages proximately resulting from the failure of said Grantee well and faithfully to observe and perform each and every provision of this Franchise;
- D) Remove or relocate, at the request of the City and without expense to the City, any or all of the Pipeline and Appurtenances if and when made necessary by any lawful change of grade, alignment or width of the affected Street;

- E) Use, operate, repair or modify any pipeline for the transportation of flammable or combustible liquids, in a manner prescribed by the California State Fire Marshall, and/or Chief of Los Angeles Fire Department in accordance with Chapter 13.14 of the South Gate Municipal Code;
- F) Conduct tests and submit certified test results thereof for the Pipeline (including without limitation hydrostatic pressure tests and other pressure tests) at such times and in such manner as required by the Pipeline Safety Act of 1981, California Government Code Section 51010, *et seq.* The testing shall be conducted as required by the California State Fire Marshal, and certified test results shall be requested by the City from the Fire Marshal. In the event the State Fire Marshal shall fail to provide such certified test results to the City, grantee shall provide such test results to the City upon request; and
- G) If wishing to renew the Franchise, submit a written petition of franchise renewal to the City at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration date of this Franchise.
- H) Comply with any and all other obligations and be subject to all liabilities established in California Public Utilities Code sections 6291 through 6302, inclusive.

SECTION 8: Excavation Permits. Grantee shall obtain an excavation permit, and pay the applicable fee therefore, prior to commencing any excavation in the right-of-way. Grantee may obtain an excavation permit by filing a set of excavation plans with the City Engineer, which plans shall be subject to the City Engineer's review and approval. The excavation plans shall show the location of the proposed excavation, as well as the location of all known existing pipes, sewers, conduits, improvements and other facilities in or under any Street or public property in which the franchise property is located with an adequate description of the proposed work, including an estimate of the duration of the interference with any street traffic. The issuance of any excavation permit for the repair, modification or replacement of a pipeline for the transmission of flammable or combustible liquids, gases or hazardous materials, shall be as prescribed by the Fire Chief of the Los Angeles County Fire Department in accordance with Chapter 13.14 of the South Gate Municipal Code.

- A) Where it is necessary to lay underground pipes through, under or across any portion of a paved or macadamized street, such work, where practicable and economically feasible, shall be done by a tunnel or bore so as not to disturb the foundation of such paved or macadamized street. If the same cannot be done, or if it is necessary to cut the street in order to access existing pipes and appurtenances, such work shall be done pursuant to an excavation permit, as provided in this Section 8, to be issued by the City Engineer upon application therefore.
- B) All work shall be subject to inspection by the City Engineer. All street coverings or openings, valves, vaults and manholes shall at all times be kept flush with the surface of the streets; provided, however, that vents for underground vaults and manholes may, subject to the prior approval of the City Engineer, extend above the surface of the streets when such vents are located in parkways, between the curb and the property line. Grantee shall provide adequate traffic safety barriers, signs, devices and traffic safety warning

equipment in accordance with City ordinances, rules or regulations, and shall comply with such additional safety measures as the City Engineer may direct.

SECTION 9: Emergency Procedures.

- A) Grantee shall develop and maintain an emergency response plan, satisfactory to the City Engineer, which covers all franchise operations within the City. The initial draft of that emergency response plan shall be delivered to the City Engineer not later than the Effective Date. In general, an emergency response plan meeting the requirements of Federal and State law and containing the information contained in this section shall be acceptable. The emergency response plan shall include a 24-hour notification program and proof of arrangements capable of providing emergency response services, including but not limited to traffic control, street excavation, pipeline repair, and supplies and services as necessary, within two (2) hours of notification of any problem, and such other information as the City Engineer shall reasonably require. Repairs to a public street, alley or parkway shall be completed within seventy-two (72) hours unless otherwise authorized by the City Engineer. The City Engineer shall be notified ten (10) days in advance of any proposed change in such arrangements.
- B) Whenever any Pipeline or Appurtenance breaks or leaks so as to cause the release of oil or products thereof into the public right-of-way, Grantee, and any other person using or controlling the Pipeline or Appurtenance, shall immediately notify the City's Police Department and Public Works Department and shall implement precautionary safety measures including traffic control, system shutdown, valve closures, and public notification. In the event of an emergency which threatens life, health, safety or property, and where it is not possible to obtain an excavation permit prior to commencement of the work, the Grantee may commence such work; provided, however, that within seventy-two (72) hours thereafter Grantee shall make application to the City Engineer for an excavation permit in accordance with the procedures specified herein. The City Engineer may impose conditions upon the issuance of the excavation permit, and all work shall be subject to inspection. Adequate traffic safety barriers shall be maintained at all times, and any damaged portion of the Street shall be restored to its original condition.
- C) If any portion of any Street, or any other City property or public property, is damaged by reason of defects in the Pipeline and Appurtenances, or any portion thereof, or by reason of any other cause attributable to or arising from the operation of the Pipeline and Appurtenances, the Grantee shall, at its sole cost and expense, immediately repair all damages and restore the Street and such other property to the condition existing before such damage occurred. All such work shall be done under the direction of the City Engineer, and to the reasonable satisfaction of the City Engineer. Grantee shall repair such damage and restore the Street and such other property within three (3) working days after written demand therefore by the City Engineer, or such other period as the City Engineer may authorize when required for the protection of the public health and safety.
- D) If Grantee, after reasonable notice, fails or refuses to pave, surface, grade, repave, resurface, repair or regrade as required by the provisions of this Franchise, the City may cause the work to be done and shall keep an itemized account of all costs, including

reasonable administrative overhead expenses. Grantee shall pay such costs to City within thirty (30) days after presentation to Grantee of an itemized account of such costs.

SECTION 10: Records.

- A) Grantee acknowledges that the City's records may not be complete and that pipelines and appurtenant structures unrelated to the Pipeline, and previously unknown to City, are frequently discovered. Consequently, by granting this Franchise or by approving any excavation permit requested by Grantee, the City does not warrant the accuracy of information supplied to the Grantee by the City regarding the location or existence of other facilities. Nothing herein shall be deemed to make the City, or any officer, agent or employee of the City, responsible or liable to the Grantee or to any other person by virtue of the City's approval of excavation permits and/or plans, regardless of whether any information is supplied by the City to the Grantee pertaining to the location of existing pipes, facilities or other improvements on, in or under any Street or other public property.
- B) Grantee shall keep and preserve, within the County of Los Angeles for a period of ten (10) years, subsequent to the date of the most recent franchise fee determination as ascertained by an audit made by the City or on its behalf, all the records necessary to determine the amount of such franchise fee.
- C) At all reasonable times, Grantee shall permit the City or its duly authorized representative to examine the Pipeline and Appurtenances and, with the exception of records or other materials containing confidential or proprietary information, to examine and transcribe any and all books, accounts, papers, maps, and other records kept or maintained by the Grantee or under its control and associated with the Pipeline and Appurtenances and/or the financial condition of the Grantee with respect thereto.

SECTION 11 Early Termination of Franchise.

- A) If Grantee shall fail, neglect or refuse to comply with any of the provisions or conditions of this Franchise, and shall not, within thirty (30) days after written demand for compliance, begin the work of compliance, or after commencing such compliance shall fail to prosecute the same with due diligence to completion, then the City, acting by and through its legislative body, may declare this Franchise forfeited.
- B) If Grantee voluntarily surrenders, abandons, assigns, transfers, sells or leases the Franchise without the prior express written consent of the City (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), the City may terminate this Franchise.
- C) The Franchise shall automatically terminate if another governmental entity acquires by eminent domain the Streets beneath which the Pipelines and Appurtenances are located.
- D) In the event of noncompliance by Grantee with any of the conditions hereof, the City may, in addition to all other remedies provided for herein, bring suit for the forfeiture or termination of this Franchise.

SECTION 12: Removal or Abandonment of Facilities.

- A) At the expiration, revocation or termination of this Franchise or of the permanent discontinuance of the use of all or a portion of the Pipeline or Appurtenances, the Grantee shall, within thirty (30) days thereafter, make written application to the Director of Public Works for authority either to: (1) abandon all or a portion of such facilities in place; or (2) remove all or a portion of such facilities. Such application shall describe the facilities desired to be abandoned, their location with reference to City highways, and shall describe with reasonable accuracy the physical condition of such facilities. The Director of Public Works shall determine whether any abandonment or removal which is thereby proposed may be effected without detriment to the public interest and under what conditions such proposed abandonment or removal may be effected. He or she shall then notify Grantee of his or her determinations.
- B) Within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, Grantee shall apply for a permit from the Public Works Department to abandon or remove the Pipeline and Appurtenances (or portion thereof, as appropriate).
- C) Grantee shall, within ninety (90) days after obtaining such permit, commence the work authorized by the permit, and shall thereafter diligently prosecute that work to completion.

SECTION 13: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force on the date ("Effective Date") which is the latter of (a) thirty (30) days after its adoption, or (b) the date when Grantee files written acceptance of the Franchise with the South Gate City Clerk in accordance with Public Utilities Code Section 6235.

SECTION 14: Posting of Ordinance. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause same to be published as required by law.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally]

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 14th day of July 2026.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Joshua Barron, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Raúl F. Salinas, City Attorney

DRAFT (46)

SOUTH GATE PRESS

1007 N SEPULVEDA BLVD STE 1357, MANHATTAN BEACH, CA 90266
Telephone (323) 556-5720 / Fax (213) 834-0584

Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
CITY OF SOUTH GATE /CITY CLERK
8650 CALIFORNIA AVE
SOUTH GATE, CA - 90280

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

(2015.5 C.C.P.)

State of California)
County of LOS ANGELES) ss

Notice Type: HRG - NOTICE OF HEARING

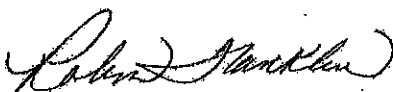
Ad Description:
Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC

I am a citizen of the United States and a resident of the State of California; I am over the age of eighteen years, and not a party to or interested in the above entitled matter. I am the principal clerk of the printer and publisher of the SOUTH GATE PRESS, a newspaper published in the English language in the city of SOUTH GATE, county of LOS ANGELES, and adjudged a newspaper of general circulation as defined by the laws of the State of California by the Superior Court of the County of LOS ANGELES, State of California, under date 04/19/1929, Case No. 273415. That the notice, of which the annexed is a printed copy, has been published in each regular and entire issue of said newspaper and not in any supplement thereof on the following dates, to-wit:

04/23/2026

Executed on: 04/23/2026
At Los Angeles, California

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.



Signature



* A 0 0 0 0 0 7 3 8 0 3 8 6 *

Email

This space for filing stamp only

Office of the
South Gate City Clerk

APR 27 2026

FILED

WWA#: 4036171

CITY OF SOUTH GATE
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of South Gate, California, will conduct a public hearing to introduce an Ordinance granting a five (5) year franchise to Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC, to use, maintain, repair and replace a single pipeline beneath specified public streets, together with related appurtenances, for transmitting and distributing petroleum products. Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC, and its successors and assigns will, during the life of the franchise, pay to the City the percentage specified in the proposed Ordinance, that the percentage will be paid annually from the date of the granting of the franchise, and in the event such payment is not made the franchise will be forfeited. A copy of the proposed Ordinance can be reviewed in the City Clerk's office during normal business hours.
DATE: Tuesday, May 12, 2026
TIME: 6:30 p.m.
LOCATION:
Council Chambers
South Gate City Hall
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that any and all persons interested in the matter herein above set forth are privileged to attend said hearing and then there testify or present evidence upon any matter relating thereto.
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN by order of the City Clerk of said City and is dated April 23, 2026.
/s/Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
4/23/26
WWA-4036171#
SOUTH GATE PRESS

APR 21 2026

FILED

CITY OF SOUTH GATE
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

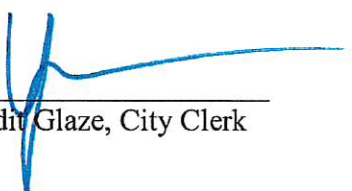
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of South Gate, California will conduct a public hearing to introduce an Ordinance granting a five (5) year franchise to Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC, to use, maintain, repair and replace a single pipeline beneath specified public streets, together with related appurtenances, for transmitting and distributing petroleum products.

Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC, and its successors and assigns will, during the life of the franchise, pay to the City the percentage specified in the proposed Ordinance, that the percentage will be paid annually from the date of the granting of the franchise, and in the event such payment is not made the franchise will be forfeited. A copy of the proposed Ordinance can be reviewed in the City Clerk's office during normal business hours.

DATE: Tuesday, May 12, 2026
TIME: 6:30 p.m.
LOCATION: Council Chambers
South Gate City Hall
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that any and all persons interested in the matter herein above set forth are privileged to attend said hearing and then there testify or present evidence upon any matter relating thereto.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN by order of the City Clerk of said City and is dated April 23, 2026.



Yodit Glaze, City Clerk

Publication date: Thursday, April 23, 2026

Account Number: 100-701-31-6302



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

3780 Kilroy Airport Way, Suite 500
Long Beach, California 90806
(562) 497-0350
Website: www.fire.ca.gov



February 10, 2026

Kenneth Tang, P.E.
Senior Civil Engineer
City of South Gate
Department of Public Works
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, California 90280

SUBJECT: TORRANCE PIPELINE COMPANY, LLC – M-145 (OSFM PLID #0205)

Dear Kenneth Tang,

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) – Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) confirms that Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC is in compliance with the Federal and State laws and regulations regarding the operations and maintenance of the below referenced pipeline in the City of South Gate.

Torrance Pipeline Company, LLC (TPLC) operates the M-145 line (OSFM PLID #0205) within the City of South Gate. The TPLC's M-145 line flows from Torrance meter station to Torrance Vernon Terminal with a connection to Kinder Morgan Watson Station. The M-145 line (OSFM PLID #0205) consists of 12.75" in diameter and is 18.26 miles in total length. TPLC is required to maintain and inspect the above referenced pipeline pursuant to the California Pipeline Safety Act and the U.S. Department of Transportation Code of Federal Regulations. CAL FIRE - Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM), Pipeline Safety Division completed several inspections of OSFM PLID #0205 between October 2021 and February 2026 and identified the following violation of state or federal laws and regulations at the company level in July 2023:

- PBF's IMP Manual did not establish an adequate written EFRD procedure in accordance with 49 C.F.R. §195.452(i)(4) as required by §195.452(f)(6). An amended procedure was reviewed by the OSFM.
- PBF's IMP Manual did not establish an adequate written procedure for risk analysis criteria in accordance with 49 C.F.R. §195.452(i)(2) as required by §195.452(f)(6). An amended procedure was reviewed by OSFM.

Additionally, the following items of concern were identified at the company level in July 2023:

- PBF's Section 5.5.1.3 of its Integrity Management Program (IMP) Plan requires Consultant/Contractors to be Level III certified per ASNT ILI-PQ-2010. A contractor

Kenneth Tang
February 10, 2026
Page 2

for PBF reviewed the last assessment results of its Torrance-SWT 2 and the record indicates that he does not have Level III Certification.

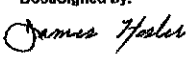
- PBF performed an in-line inspection (ILI) of its Torrance-SWT 2 on 12/09/2021 and received the final report from the ILI vendor on 2/09/2022, which is 62 days from the date of assessment. It is our understanding that PBF declared the date of discovery on 6/07/2022, which is 180 days from the date of assessment.
- PBF conducted annual pipeline risk evaluation/implementation on 8/02/2022. PBF should have updated the risk analysis for the Grapevine to Lebec pipeline segment to include the newly identified threat, which is stress corrosion cracking (SCC), and calculated the new risk score of the subject line because the Grapevine to Lebec pipeline segment experienced a release on 11/19/2020.

No violations were identified on OSFM PLID #0205 at the time of inspection.

State and federal pipeline regulations require each pipeline operator to continually assess the pipeline integrity at established time intervals. The OSFM records indicate that TPLC's M-145 line (OSFM PLID #0205) was last internally inspected on August 20, 2024.

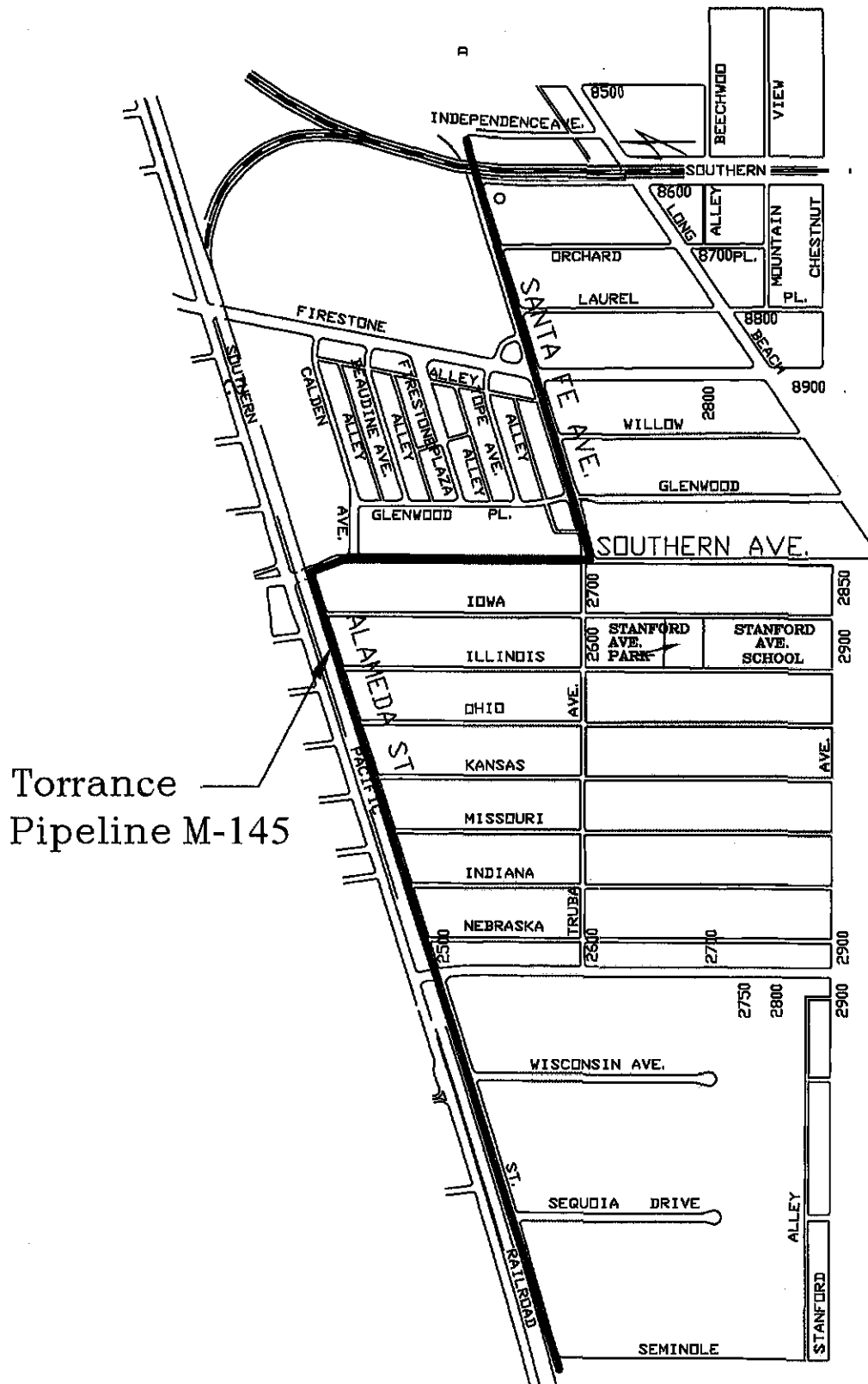
If you have any questions regarding inspections of this operator, please do not hesitate to contact the OSFM, Pipeline Safety Division at (562) 497-0350.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:

080F8D3AE95C42E...

JAMES HOSLER
Assistant Deputy Director
Chief of Pipeline Safety and CUPA Programs

TORRANCE PIPELINE COMPANY LLC



May 26, 2026

JUL - 9 2026

FILED

11:47

City of South Gate

CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: July 14, 2026

Originating Department: Public Works

Department Director: Arturo Cervantes **City Manager:** Rob Houston
Arturo Cervantes *Rob Houston*

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION APPROVING FINAL PARCEL MAP NO. 84195 FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 3001 GLENWOOD PLACE

PURPOSE: To approve Final Parcel Map No. 84195 for the subdivision of the property located at 3001 Glenwood Place into two parcels in compliance with the Subdivision Map Act and applicable state law.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider:

- a. Adopting a Resolution approving Final Parcel Map No. 84195 for the subdivision of the property located at 3001 Glenwood Place into two separate parcels, in accordance with the Subdivision Map Act and applicable State law; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the Resolution in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

FISCAL IMPACT: None.

ANALYSIS: In 2023, the Planning Division ministerially approved Final Parcel Map No. 84195 for the property located at 3001 Glenwood Place, which consists of an existing 6,000-square-foot parcel. The subdivision is necessary to facilitate the proposed residential development by dividing the property into two separate parcels: Parcel 1, consisting of approximately 3,250 square feet, and Parcel 2, consisting of approximately 2,750 square feet. The approved development includes two new residential structures containing a total of four residential units, designed as two stacked, two-story single-family dwellings served by a shared subterranean garage.

The Planning Division's ministerial approval was granted in accordance with the provisions of Senate Bill 9 (SB 9) and is exempt from review under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Following this approval, Final Parcel Map No. 84195 was prepared to formally subdivide the property in accordance with the approved project.

The Department of Public Works has reviewed Final Parcel Map No. 84195 and determined that it conforms to all applicable requirements of the Subdivision Map Act and complies with State law. With all required reviews now complete, City Council approval of the Final Parcel Map is the final step required to complete the subdivision process.

BACKGROUND: The site at 3001 Glenwood Place is currently developed with a single-family residence. The property owner subsequently submitted an application to subdivide the existing 6,000-square-foot lot into two parcels to accommodate a new residential development consisting of two stacked, two-story single-family dwellings with a total of four residential units, served by a shared subterranean garage.

The proposed development is permitted under the property's current zoning designation, which allows multifamily residential uses, and is consistent with the City's General Plan, which encourages higher-density residential development in this area.

To facilitate the subdivision, the Department of Public Works required the preparation of a parcel map in accordance with the provisions of the Subdivision Map Act. Final Parcel Map No. 84195 has been prepared and reviewed by the Department and has been found to comply with all applicable requirements of the Subdivision Map Act and state law. The map is therefore ready for City Council approval, which will complete the subdivision process and ensure compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Proposed Resolution
B. Final Parcel Map 84195

GD:ky

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE,
CALIFORNIA, APPROVING FINAL PARCEL MAP NO. 84195 FOR 3001
GLENWOOD PLACE**

WHEREAS, in 2023, the Planning Division received an application from Octavio Castro for the development of two stacked, two-story single-family residential structures containing a total of four residential units at 3001 Glenwood Place, identified as Assessor Parcel Number (APN) 6204-011-024; and

WHEREAS, as a condition of project approval, the Department of Public Works required the preparation of Final Parcel Map No. 84195 to subdivide the existing 6,000-square-foot parcel into two separate parcels in accordance with the approved development; and

WHEREAS, the proposed subdivision would create two new parcels with the following areas: Parcel 1 consisting of 3,250 square feet and Parcel 2 consisting of 2,750 square feet; and

WHEREAS, Parcel 1 and Parcel 2 will accommodate a total of four new single-family stacked dwelling units with a shared subterranean garage; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Division determined that proposed Parcel Map No. 84195 is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to the provisions of Senate Bill 9; and

WHEREAS, staff have conducted the necessary investigations to ensure that the proposed division of land is consistent with the purposes and requirements of the City's Subdivision Ordinance. The Department of Public Works has reviewed Final Parcel Map No. 84195 and determined that the map complies with applicable State law; and

WHEREAS, South Gate Municipal Code Title 12 (Subdivisions), Chapter 12.12 (Requirements), Section 12.12.010 (Final Parcel Map), requires City Council approval of a Final Parcel Map prior to its release to the County for recordation.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE DOES
HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:**

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby find and declares that the foregoing recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby approves Final Parcel Map No. 84195.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall certify the adoption of this Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 14th day of **July 2026**.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Joshua Barron, Mayor

ATTESTED:

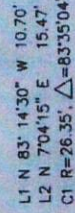
By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Raúl F. Salinas, City Attorney

DRAFT 

SCALE: 1"=20'

JIM D. WILLIAMS LAND SURVEYOR
FEBRUARY 2024

JUL - 9 2026

FILED

11:47

Item No. 7

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: July 14, 2026
Originating Department: Human Resources

Human Resources Director: Jon Hamilton **City Manager:** Rob Houston
Jon Hamilton Rob Houston

SUBJECT: RESOLUTION TO APPROVE THE ELIMINATION OF THE FULL-TIME RISK MANAGER POSITION AND THE FULL-TIME RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICE SPECIALIST POSITION IN THE HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT FROM THE CITY'S CONSOLIDATED SALARY SCHEDULE AND TO APPROVE THE ADDITION OF THE FULL-TIME HUMAN RESOURCES ASSOCIATE POSITION IN THE HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT TO THE CITY'S CONSOLIDATED SALARY SCHEDULE

PURPOSE: To eliminate the full-time Risk Manager position and the full-time Risk Management Office Specialist position in the Human Resources Department from the City's Consolidated Salary Schedule and to approve the addition of the full-time Human Resources Associate position in the Human Resources Department to the City's Consolidated Salary Schedule.

RECOMMENDED ACTION: The City Council will consider adopting a Resolution to eliminate the full-time Risk Manager position and the full-time Risk Management Office Specialist position in the Human Resources Department from the City's Consolidated Salary Schedule and to approve the addition of the full-time Human Resources Associate position in the Human Resources Department to the City's Consolidated Salary Schedule.

FISCAL IMPACT: The elimination of the Risk Manager position produces annual all-funds savings of \$213,195, while reclassifying the Risk Management Office Specialist position to Human Resources Associate adds approximately \$7,477 in annual costs. The City Council approved both changes as part of the Fiscal Year 2026/27 Adopted Budget, yielding net annual all-funds savings of approximately \$205,718.

ANALYSIS: None.

BACKGROUND: The City must, from time to time, add, remove, reclassify, or otherwise adjust job classifications, job specifications and/or compensation in the Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan to satisfy the changing needs and demands of the City's workforce. In response to these changing needs and demands, job classification specifications must be amended to more

closely match the tasks which need to be performed by employees in the City's various departments.

On June 9, 2026, the City Council approved the Fiscal Year 2026/27 Adopted Budget, which includes the reorganization of the Human Resources Department. Due to the large budget gap, all City departments must make significant cuts to their budgets. Specifically, as part of the Human Resources Department cut of more than \$265,000 from its annual budget, the Risk Manager position was eliminated, and the Risk Management Office Specialist positions was reclassified to a Human Resources Associate position. As a result, staff seek approval to remove the positions of Risk Manager and Risk Management Office Specialist from the Consolidated Salary Schedule and add the position of Human Resources Associate to the Consolidated Salary Schedule to be in compliance with the City Council's adopted budget.

City staff met with the Municipal Employees' Association (MEA) regarding the duties, responsibilities, minimum qualifications, and salary for the position of Human Resources Associate, which MEA approved on June 9, 2026. The salary range for the Human Resources Associate shall be placed at Grade 527, with a current monthly salary range of \$5,196 to \$6,316.

ATTACHMENT: Proposed Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**CITY OF SOUTH GATE
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

**RESOLUTION TO APPROVE THE ELIMINATION OF THE FULL-TIME RISK
MANAGER POSITION AND THE FULL-TIME RISK MANAGEMENT OFFICE
SPECIALIST POSITION IN THE HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT FROM
THE CITY'S CONSOLIDATED SALARY SCHEDULE AND TO APPROVE THE
ADDITION OF THE FULL-TIME HUMAN RESOURCES ASSOCIATE
POSITION IN THE HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT TO THE CITY'S
CONSOLIDATED SALARY SCHEDULE**

WHEREAS, the City must, from time to time, add or otherwise adjust job classifications, job specifications and/or compensation in the Salary Resolution and Position Classification Plan in order to satisfy the changing needs and demands of the workforce and to more closely match the tasks which need to be performed by employees in the City's various departments; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to remove the full-time positions of Risk Manager and Risk Management Office Specialist in the Human Resources Department and add the full-time position of Human Resources Associate in the Human Resources Department to the City's Consolidated Salary Schedule.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council does hereby declare that the above recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council does hereby approve the elimination of the full-time Risk Manager position and the full-time Risk Management Office Specialist position in the Human Resources Department from the City's Consolidated Salary Schedule.

SECTION 3. The City Council does hereby approve the addition of the full-time Human Resources Associate position om the Human Resources Department to the City's Consolidated Salary Schedule, which will be paid at Pay Grade 527 (\$5,196 to \$6,316 per month), and it will continue to be assigned to the Municipal Employees' Association (MEA).

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify the adoption of this Resolution which shall be effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this **14th** day of **July 2026**.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Joshua Barron, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Raul P. Salinas, City Attorney

DRAFT 

JUL - 9 2026

FILED

11:47

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: **July 14, 2026**

Originating Department: **Public Works**

Department Director: Arturo Cervantes
Arturo Cervantes

City Manager: Rob Houston
Rob Houston

SUBJECT: AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO CONTRACT NO. 2022-63-CC WITH JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES, INC., EXTENDING SPECIALIZED MANAGEMENT SERVICES OF THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PROGRAM FOR ONE YEAR

PURPOSE: To approve Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC with John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc. extending the contract term by one year to continue specialized management services of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") Program.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider:

- a. Approving Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC with John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc. to extend the contract term one year to continue specialized management services of the NPDES Program, in an amount not to exceed \$111,643; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 2 in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

FISCAL IMPACT: There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund. Amendment No. 2 is in the amount of \$111,643, and it will be funded with Measure W Funds. The total aggregate contract amounts inclusive of the Agreement; Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2 is \$557,441. The service hourly rate schedule will remain unchanged.

ANALYSIS: Under Contract No. 2022-63-CC, John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc. (JHA) provides specialized stormwater management services to support the City's management of and compliance with the NPDES Permit Program. These services include regulatory compliance support, permit reporting, program administration, and implementation oversight related to the City's Watershed Management Plan.

The current contract term expired on June 30, 2026, and may be extended for one additional year in accordance with the contract provisions. Staff is recommending approval of the final one-year contract extension in an amount not to exceed \$111,643.

The NPDES Program is highly technical and involves complex regulatory requirements, ongoing reporting obligations, and strict compliance standards. Failure to comply with permit requirements

would expose the City to regulatory violations, fines, and penalties. As such, continued access to specialized technical expertise remains critical.

JHA has provided specialized support to the City and has consistently performed in a professional and satisfactory manner. JHA has demonstrated strong knowledge of the NPDES requirements and has played a key role in helping the City maintain compliance with State and federal stormwater regulations. Extending the contract will ensure continuity of specialized service and continued expert support for this critical regulatory program.

BACKGROUND: The City maintains an extensive storm drain infrastructure system consisting of catch basins, pipelines, and drainage facilities designed to capture and convey stormwater runoff throughout the City. This system collects stormwater from streets, parking lots, and other developed areas and discharges it into regional waterways, including the Los Angeles River, Rio Hondo Channel, and Compton Creek. Because stormwater runoff can carry pollutants such as trash, sediment, oil, and other contaminants, proper management of the City's stormwater system is critical to protecting water quality and public health.

The State of California regulates stormwater quality through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Program, which is designed to prevent pollutants from entering local waterways. Under this program, the City is required to manage, monitor, and regulate stormwater discharges to ensure compliance with State and federal water quality regulations.

The NPDES Program is highly technical and complex, involving extensive regulatory requirements, annual reporting, compliance monitoring, and implementation of a Watershed Management Plan with an estimated cost exceeding \$61 million through 2028. Due to the complexity and specialized nature of the program, the Department of Public Works relies on JHA to provide expert consulting services. Their specialized knowledge helps ensure the City remains in compliance with permit requirements and avoids potential regulatory violations, fines, and penalties.

On August 9, 2022, the City Council approved Contract No. 2022-63-CC with JHA for a three-year term in the amount of \$334,155 to provide stormwater management services for Fiscal Years 2022/23, 2023/24, and 2024/25. The contract included provisions allowing for up to two additional one-year extensions.

On August 12, 2025, the City Council approved Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC in the amount of \$111,643, to exercise the first one-year extension of the contract to June 30, 2026. Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC represents the second and final one-year extension permitted under the contract.

Based on John L. Hunter and Associates' satisfactory performance, specialized expertise, and the continued need for support in managing the City's complex NPDES compliance requirements, staff recommend approval of Amendment No. 2 to extend the contract for one additional year.

Contract No. 2022-63-CC with John L. Hunter and Associates provides management services to comply with the NPDES Program. Services cover Planning and Land Development Program,

Development Construction Program, Industrial and Commercial Facilities Program, Public Agency Activities Program, Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program, Training, Monitoring and Reporting Program, Annual Report and General Assistance with Municipal NPDES Program Services.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC
B. Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC
C. Contract No. 2022-63-CC

MR:ky

**AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO CONTRACT NO. 2022-63-CC FOR
SPECIALIZED MANAGEMENT SERVICES OF THE NATIONAL
POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PROGRAM
BETWEEN THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND JOHN L. HUNTER AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.**

This Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC for management services of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") Program ("Amendment No. 2") is made and entered into on July 14, 2026, by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation ("City"), and John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., a California corporation ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on August 9, 2022, the City Council approved Contract No. 2022-63-CC with Consultant ("Agreement") for management services of the NPDES Program for a three-year term, through August 8, 2025, with an option for a contract term extension for two individual one-year terms, in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Four Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Five Dollars (\$334,155);

WHEREAS, on August 12, 2025, the City Council approved Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC to extend the contract term one year to continue management services of the NPDES Program, through and including June 30, 2026, in an amount not to exceed **ONE HUNDRED ELEVEN THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED FORTY-THREE DOLLARS (\$111,643)**, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

WHEREAS, City and Consultant desire to execute Amendment No. 2 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC to extend the contract term one year to continue management services of the NPDES Program, through and including June 30, 2027, retroactive to July 1, 2026, in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Eleven Thousand Six Hundred Forty-Three Dollars (\$111,643), under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2 to **FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY- SEVEN THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FORTY-ONE (\$557,441)**.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. MODIFICATION TO AGREEMENT

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

City hereby engages Consultant, and Consultant accepts such engagement, to perform the services set forth in the Scope of Services as described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part of this Agreement. The Scope of Services may be mutually amended from time to time by both Parties in writing.

- 1.2 COMPENSATION.** The total amount of compensation for the Agreement, Amendment No. 1, and Amendment No. 2 shall not exceed the sum of **FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY-SEVEN THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FORTY-ONE (\$557,441)**. City shall pay Consultant for its professional services rendered and reasonable costs incurred pursuant to the Agreement, Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2. No additional compensation shall be paid for any other expenses incurred unless first approved by the City Manager.
- 1.2.1** No payment made hereunder by City to Consultant, other than the final payment, shall be construed as an acceptance by City of any work or materials, nor as evidence of satisfactory performance by the Consultant of its obligations under this agreement.
- 1.2.2** The Consultant shall submit to the City a bill of services within 15 calendar days after the end of each month. The City shall pay the consultant within forty-five (45) days of receipt of this invoice.
- 1.3 TERM OF AGREEMENT.** This Agreement will remain in effect through June 30, 2027, unless otherwise expressly extended and agreed to by both Parties in writing, or terminated by either Party as provided herein.
- 2. EFFECT OF AMENDMENT.** Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its Amendments, Attachments and Exhibits attached hereto, shall remain in full force. City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 2 to be executed and attested by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Joshua Barron, Mayor

Dated: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Raúl F. Salinas, City Attorney

DRAFT 

JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES, INC.:

By: _____
John L. Hunter, President

Dated: _____



June 25, 2026

Marcial Ramos
City of South Gate
8650 California Ave
South Gate, CA 90280

RE: Extension of Municipal NPDES Professional Services

Dear Marcial Ramos:

John L. Hunter and Associates (JLHA) appreciates the opportunity to continue supporting the City of South Gate with regard to the environmental programs of Municipal NPDES (Stormwater).

This letter serves as an extension of the original "NPDES Stormwater Program Management Services" agreement dated August 9, 2022 (Contract No. 2022-63-CC). Our existing scope of work with the City will apply for this extension.

Scope of Work

We will provide knowledgeable personnel to assist the City with Municipal NPDES professional services. Specific tasks are as follows.

- **Task A. Administration**
 - A.1 Program updates
 - A.2 Program review and development
 - A.3 Quarterly meeting
 - A.4 Provide training
 - A.5 NPDES Program folder update
 - A.6 Promote stormwater program
 - A.7 Ordinance review/updates
 - A.8 Enforcement review/updates
 - A.9 Annual Report
 - A.10 Trash and Bacteria TMDL assistance
 - A.11 Municipal compliance plans assistance
 - A.12 Municipal activities tracking
 - A.13 Verify implementation of municipal activities BMPs
 - A.14 Funding assistance
 - A.15 Quarterly updates
- **Task B. Industrial/Commercial Facilities Inspection Program**
 - B.1 Inspect facilities
 - B.2 Verify proper implementation of BMPs

- B.3 Educate facility operators
 - B.4 Follow-up activities
 - B.5 Manage database
- **Task C. Planning and Land Development Program**
 - C.1 Review land developments plans and related documents
 - C.2 Review priority development, redevelopment, CIP projects, and related documents
 - C.3 Review LID plans and related documents
 - C.4 Review SWPPPs and ESCPs for BMP implementation
 - C.5 Conduct construction inspections, follows-up and issue enforcement
 - C.5 Conduct post-construction BMP installation/O&M, follows-up and issue enforcement
 - C.6 Manage database
- **Task D. IC/ID Elimination Program**
 - D.1 Existing program review and investigations
 - D.2 Issue enforcement
 - D.3 Procedures review
 - D.4 Outfall Screening and Inventory Program review/update
- **Task E. Implement Integrated Monitoring Program (IMP)**
 - E.1 Implement IMP
 - E.2 Non-storm water flows investigation
- **Task F. Statewide Trash Amendments Submittal**
 - F.1 Annual Report
 - F.2 Trash TMDL Study
 - F.3 ARS and CPS assistance
 - F.4 Catch basin assistance
- **Task G. Load Reduction Strategy Implementation Assistance**
 - G.1 LRS implementation assistance

Project Team Manager: Jillian Brickey, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CGP ToR

Schedule

Work will commence upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed and continue for a period of one (1) year.

Cost Proposal

Services will be billed on a time and materials basis, not to exceed **\$111,643** without written authorization. Our fee schedule is included in the following table.

Not-to-Exceed Estimated Costs

Task Description	Cost
A. Administration	\$14,915
A.1 Program updates	\$2,640
A.2 Program review and development	\$990
A.3 Quarterly meeting	\$660
A.4 Provide training	\$1,320
A.5 NPDES Program folder update	\$330
A.6 Promote stormwater program	\$250
A.7 Ordinance review/updates	\$660
A.8 Enforcement review/updates	\$660
A.9 Annual Report	\$5,115
A.10 Trash and Bacteria TMDL assistance	\$660
A.11 Municipal compliance plans assistance	\$330
A.12 Municipal activities tracking	\$310
A.13 Verify implementation of municipal activities BMPs	\$660
A.14 Funding assistance	\$0
A.15 Quarterly updates	\$330
B. Industrial/Commercial Facilities Inspection Program	\$51,175
B.1 Inspect facilities	\$40,250
B.2 Verify proper implementation of BMPs	\$1,380
B.3 Educate facility operators	\$690
B.4 Follow-up activities	\$6,095
B.5 Manage database	\$2,760
C. Planning and Land Development Program	\$38,015
C.1 Review land developments plans and related documents	\$620
C.2 Review priority development, redevelopment, CIP projects, and related documents	\$620

Not-to-Exceed Estimated Costs

Task Description	Cost
C.3 Review LID plans and related documents	\$21,300
C.4 Review SWPPPs and ESCPs for BMP implementation	\$620
C.5 Conduct construction inspections, follows-up and issue enforcement	\$12,375
C.5 Conduct post-construction BMP installation/O&M, follows-up and issue enforcement	\$1,240
C.6 Manage database	\$1,240
D. IC/ID Elimination Program	\$3,300
D.1 Existing program review and investigations	\$660
D.2 Issue enforcement	\$1,320
D.3 Procedures review	\$660
D.4 Outfall Screening and Inventory Program review/update	\$660
E. Implement Integrated Monitoring Program (IMP)	\$1,250
E.1 Implement IMP	\$0
E.2 Non-storm water flows investigation	\$1,250
F. Statewide Trash Amendments Submittal	\$7,070
F.1 Annual Report	\$1,240
F.2 Trash TMDL Study	\$3,350
F.3 ARS and CPS assistance	\$1,240
F.4 Catch basin assistance	\$1,240
G. Load Reduction Strategy Implementation Assistance	\$8,838
G.1 LRS implementation assistance	\$8,838
Services Discount	-\$12,920
IW and FOG Control services discount	-\$12,920
Total	\$111,643

Fee Schedule

Company title	Rate (\$/hr)
Principal	\$246
Director	\$233
Senior Program Manager	\$219
Program Manager, Senior Engineer	\$205
Assistant Program Manager, Engineer	\$183
Lead Specialist, Lead Analyst	\$173
Senior Specialist, Senior Analyst	\$162
Specialist II, Analyst II	\$150
Specialist I, Analyst I	\$139
Administrative Assistant or Laborer	\$91

We look forward to working with you. Please contact me at jbrickey@jlha.net or 562.623.5081 with any questions.

Sincerely,



Jillian Brickey
Director, JLHA

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO CONTRACT NO. 2022-63-CC FOR
MANAGEMENT SERVICES OF THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT
DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PROGRAM BETWEEN THE
CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES,
INC.**

This Amendment No. 1 to Contract No. 2022-63-CC for management services of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") Program ("Amendment No. 1") is made and entered into on August 12, 2025, by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation ("City"), and John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc., a California corporation ("Consultant"). City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on August 9, 2022, the City Council approved Contract No. 2022-63-CC with Consultant ("Agreement") for management services of the NPDES Program for a three-year term, through and including August 8, 2025, with an option for an extension for two individual one-year term, in the amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Four Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Five Dollars (\$334,155);

WHEREAS, City and Consultant desire to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement for management services of the NPDES Program for an additional one-year term, through and including August 8, 2026, in an amount not to exceed **One Hundred Eleven Thousand Six Hundred Forty-Three Dollars (\$111,643)**, under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1 bringing the aggregate total of the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 to **FOUR HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED NINETY-EIGHT DOLLARS (\$445,798)**.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. MODIFICATION TO AGREEMENT

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

City hereby engages Consultant, and Consultant accepts such engagement, to perform the services set forth in the Scope of Services as described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part of this Agreement. The Scope of Services may be mutually amended from time to time by both Parties in writing.

1.2 COMPENSATION. The total amount of compensation for the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 shall not exceed the sum of **FOUR HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED NINETY-EIGHT DOLLARS (\$445,798)**. City shall pay Consultant for its professional services rendered and reasonable costs incurred pursuant to the Agreement and Amendment No. 1. No additional compensation shall be paid for any other expenses incurred unless first approved by the City Manager.

1.2.1 No payment made hereunder by City to Consultant, other than the final payment, shall be construed as an acceptance by City of any work or materials, nor as evidence of satisfactory performance by the Consultant of its obligations under this agreement.

1.2.2 The Consultant shall submit to the City a bill of services within 15 calendar days after the end of each month. The City shall pay the consultant within forty-five (45) days of receipt of this invoice.

1.3 TERM OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement will remain in effect through June 30, 2026, unless otherwise expressly extended and agreed to by both Parties in writing, or terminated by either Party as provided herein.

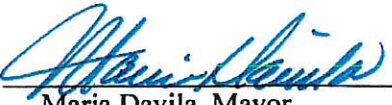
2. EFFECT OF AMENDMENT. Except as expressly amended herein, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its Amendments, Attachments and Exhibits attached hereto, shall remain in full force. City reserves the right to augment or reduce the scope of work as the City deems necessary.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally.]

**Amendment No. 1
to Contract No. 2022-63-CC**

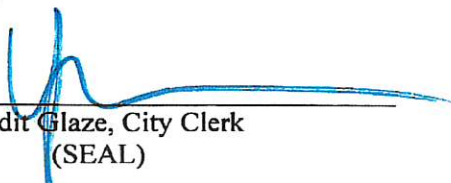
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 1 to be executed and attested by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: 
Maria Davila, Mayor

Dated: 8/20/2025

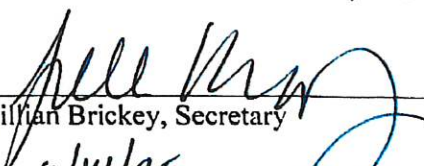
ATTEST:

By: 
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVE AS TO FORM:

By: 
Raúl F. Salinas, City Attorney

JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES, INC.:

By: 
Jillian Brickey, Secretary

Dated: 8/14/25

Municipal NPDES and SCW Program Services



PROPOSAL 2025.07.02

Prepared for: The City of South Gate
8650 California Ave
South Gate, CA 90280

Prepared by: John L. Hunter & Associates
6131 Orangethorpe Ave #300
Buena Park, CA 90620

Jillian Brickey

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Jillian Brickey".

Project Manager
jbrickey@jlha.net

Hugo Garcia

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Hugo Garcia".

Project Lead
hgarcia@jlha.net

Table of Contents

1.	Project Team	1
2.	Firm's Experience/References	10
2.1.	Relevant Firm Experience	10
3.	Scope of Services Available to the City and Approach.....	13
4.	Rate Schedule and Estimated Costs.....	16
4.1.	Rate Schedule	16
4.2.	Estimated Annual Not-to-Exceed Total	17

1. Project Team

Table 1 lists the key personnel for this project and their typical project roles. Resumes are included in the following pages

Table 1. Key Project Team Personnel and Roles

Program Title	Team Member Information	
Project Manager	Name	Jillian Brickey, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CGP ToR
	Roles	POC, leads project team, oversees budget and schedule
	Contact	jbrickey@jlha.net, 562.623.5081
Project Lead	Name	Hugo Garcia, CPSWQ, CESSWI, QSD/P
	Roles	POC, leads implementation of services, field & trash compliance services
Project Lead	Name	Michelle Kim, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD
	Roles	POC, provides technical assistance.
Project Lead	Name	Cameron McCullough, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, IGP ToR
	Roles	POC, provides technical assistance.
Project Engineer	Name	Michelle Stafffield, PE, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD
	Roles	Reviews plans.
Sr Compliance Specialist	Name	Wilson Duong, CPSWQ, CESSWI, QSP
	Roles	Assists in implementing and leading field services.
Staff Engineer	Name	Chris Chew, PE, QSD/P
	Roles	Oversees plan review and engineering.
Principal in Charge	Name	John Hunter, PE
	Roles	Provides as-needed technical assistance and project oversight.

Jillian Brickey, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CGP ToR
Project Manager

19 Years of Experience in Water Quality**Education**

M.S., Environmental Science, CSUF
B.S., Zoology, Cal State Poly Pomona

Certifications

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#0845)
QSD/QSP, CASQA (#22731)
CGP Trainer of Record, CASQA

Jillian Brickey has 19 years of experience in environmental management, specializing in stormwater and watershed management and water conservation. Her relevant experiences include implementing and managing NPDES municipal Permit programs for Low Impact Development, Development Construction, and TMDL/watershed management. Tasks include plan review and approval, reporting, training municipal staff in program implementation, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Municipal NPDES Permit Management: Ms. Brickey serves as a Programs Manager of municipal NPDES Permit programs for multiple cities throughout the Southland. NPDES Permits managed include all elements of the MS4 and CGP Permits, including erosion/sediment control and Low Impact Development (LID) for construction projects, and TMDL implementation for water bodies impaired by trash, metals, toxics, and bacteria. Through these management activities, she has:

- Represented cities in MS4 NPDES Permit New Development compliance audits from the Regional Water Quality Control Board. (Seal Beach: 2010, 2015, South Gate: 2024, Stanton: 2010).
- Developed TMDL compliance plans for Metals, Toxics, Bacteria, and Trash. (Lower Los Angeles River, Lower San Gabriel River, Long Beach Nearshore Watersheds: 2013-2016.)
- Served as primary contact with clients and represented their interests when interacting with regulators. (Covina, La Habra, Seal Beach, South Pasadena, Stanton, Pasadena, West Hollywood).
- Developed Stormwater Quality Management Programs (Seal Beach: 2011), LID compliance guideline documents (Gateway cities, 2014), and LID ordinances (2014).
- Held CGP QSD/QSP training as a CGP ToR (Pasadena, 2016) and led over one hundred municipal training sessions in MS4 and CGP Permits. (Over 20 municipal clients: 2008-2016).
- Reviewed on behalf of municipal clients hundreds of LID Plans, WQMPs, and SWPPPs and verified proper installation and maintenance of hundreds of LID BMPs.
- Supervised JLHA plan checking staff.

Watershed Management: Ms. Brickey served as a Project Manager for the development of the WMPs for the Lower Los Angeles River and Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Groups (2013-2016). The WMPs were developed by MS4 Permittees with shared watershed boundaries, with the objective of achieving surface water quality standards. Tasks included evaluating existing control measures and developing new control measures and compliance schedules to achieve water quality standards. She also oversaw the development and implementation of LID ordinances as required by the WMP development process. This included preparing a LID Ordinance Equivalency Demonstration for the City of Long Beach.

She has also led multi-jurisdictional workshops and technical committees on watershed management program implementation, and engaged with Regional Water Quality Control Board members, staff, and non-governmental organizations in support of contested issues regarding the watershed management compliance approach. Through representation of municipal clients' stakeholder interests, Ms. Brickey has also participated in the development of watershed management programs and monitoring programs for the Upper Los Angeles River, Upper San Gabriel River, and Peninsula Cities Watershed Groups (2013-present).

Hugo Garcia, CPSWQ, CESSWI, QSD/P*Assistant Project Manager***Education**

B.S., Environmental Science, UCR

Certifications and Training

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#1183)

CESSWI, EnviroCert (#4769)

QSD/P, CASQA (#27064)

Professional Certificate in GIS

Basic Inspector Academy, Cal EPA

Spanish fluency

Hugo Garcia has 13 years of experience with John L. Hunter & Associates, specializing in NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG Control regulations. His experiences include implementation of Municipal NPDES Programs for Industrial/Commercial Facilities, Development Construction, Municipal Activities, Planning and Land Development, Public Information and Participation, and Illicit Connections & Illicit Discharge Elimination Programs. In addition, Hugo provides TMDL implementation and reporting, and serves as JLHA's lead GIS Specialist.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Mr. Garcia currently serves as both a Senior Project Analyst and Compliance Specialist whose responsibilities include providing assistance with the implementation of several Watershed Management Programs in Los Angeles and Orange County, as well as conducting stormwater compliance inspections (e.g., La Habra, and South Gate). Specific examples of recent experience and project qualifications include:

- Assisting with the development, implementation, and compliance reporting components of Trash TMDLs for the Cities of Alhambra, Arcadia, Burbank, Downey, Glendale, Inglewood, Long Beach, Lomita, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Paramount, Pasadena, Pico Rivera, Rancho Palos Verdes, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, South Pasadena, Temple City, and West Hollywood.
- Assisting with the development of the Lower Los Angeles River Watershed Management Group Trash Monitoring Reporting Plan (TMRP), Trash Minimum Frequency of Assessment and Collection (MFAC/BMP) Programs for the Cities of Arcadia, Burbank, Downey, Glendale, Long Beach, Pasadena, and Pico Rivera, and Plastic Pellet Management Programs (PMRPs) for the Cities of Arcadia, Burbank, Glendale, Monterey Park, Pasadena, San Gabriel, South El Monte, South Pasadena, and Temple City.
- Assisting with Industrial General NPDES Stormwater Permit compliance activities and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs) for municipal facilities located in the Cities of Laguna Beach, La Mirada, San Gabriel, Signal Hill, and West Covina.
- Conducting over 3,000 NPDES compliance inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food facilities, automotive repair facilities, and facilities subject to the Industrial General Permit) and construction sites.
- Developing and maintaining GIS databases of 1) potential sites for low impact development (LID) retrofit projects to comply with various Watershed Management Programs, 2) catch basin retrofit locations to comply with Trash TMDLs and the statewide Trash Provisions, and 3) MS4 outfall and non-stormwater discharges locations to comply with Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Programs (CIMPs).
- Reviewing preliminary plumbing plans for new development and tenant improvement projects at Industrial Waste/FOG facilities in the cities of Arcadia, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, and Stanton.
- Assisting with the review of small site Low Impact Development (LID) plans for conformance with city-specific LID standards for the Cities of Signal Hill, South Gate, and West Hollywood.
- Developing retrofit opportunity inventories for multi-watershed/multi-jurisdictional grants.

Michelle Kim, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD
Project Engineer

18 years of project experience**Education**

M.S., Civil Engineering, Loyola Marymount
B.S., Environmental Science, UC Berkeley
B.A., Public Health, UC Berkeley

Certifications

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#1134)
QSD, CASQA (#26504)
EIT, NCEES (#141554)
Grade 3 Laboratory Analyst, CWEA (#130133001)

Michelle Kim has 18 years of experience in the water quality industry, which includes potable water, wastewater, and stormwater. Michelle serves as a Project Manager and technical lead on various stormwater infrastructure projects for municipalities involving planning, review, implementation, and funding (including the Safe Clean Water Program). Her relevant experiences and tasks include implementing and managing NPDES municipal permit provisions such as watershed management and TMDL compliance, Best Management Practices

(BMPs) and Low Impact Development (LID) for planning and land development, construction, industrial/commercial activities, and public information and participation. She is also involved in the development and review of Watershed Management Programs (WMPs), Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs), and LID Plans. Her experience also includes compliance planning, staff training, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Michelle's client-specific responsibilities at JLHA include:

- Reviewing LID Plans following the standards of the Los Angeles County area-wide MS4 Permit for the Cities of Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Hawaiian Gardens, Long Beach, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Norwalk, Pasadena, Rancho Palos Verdes, Santa Fe Springs, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, West Covina, West Hollywood, and Whittier.
- Reviewing WQMPs following the standards of the North Orange County area-wide MS4 Permit for the Cities of La Habra, Placentia, Seal Beach, Stanton, and Villa Park. (WQMPs are the Orange County-equivalent of Los Angeles County's LID Plans.)
- Serving as point-of-contact with project engineers for the LID Plan and WQMP review process.
- Conducting post-construction BMP verification inspections.
- Conducting training to municipal staff on LID.
- Assisting in municipal TMDL compliance activities, including the preparation of Trash TMDL studies and compliance reports, and Bacteria TMDL studies and Load Reduction Strategy reports.
- Assisting in MS4 Permit Project Management for the Cities of Diamond Bar, Downey, La Mirada, Long Beach, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Pico Rivera, Temple City, and Whittier. Tasks include serving as a point-of-contact with city staff, representing city interests at watershed meetings and other NPDES-related meetings and hearings, and preparing Annual Reports.
- Assisting in Watershed Management efforts under the LA County area-wide MS4 Permit. This includes management of the Lower Los Angeles River Watershed Management Group (WMG), Lower San Gabriel River WMG, and Long Beach Nearshore WMG. Tasks include administering meetings, managing subcontractors, representing the groups in interactions with regulators, and preparing compliance reports, such as Watershed Annual Reports, WMP Progress Reports, and Adaptive Management reports.

21 years of project experience**Cameron McCullough, CPSWQ, QSD/P, IGP ToR***Director***Education**

M.S., Applied Mathematics, CSULB
 B.S., Physics, CSULB

Certifications

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#0842)
 QSD/QSP, CASQA (#22706)
 IGP Trainer of Record, CASQA (#079)

Affiliations

Phi Beta Kappa Society
 Society for Industrial & Applied Math

Cameron McCullough has 21 years of experience in the environmental compliance field, specializing in municipal surface water quality. His experience includes municipal NPDES, TMDL, and SSO control programs administration and implementation, funding—including the Safe, Clean Water Program, compliance planning, staff training, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent experience and qualifications

Mr. McCullough currently serves as a contracted project manager and primary contact for nine local cities' surface water quality programs and provides as-needed general technical assistance to 28 local cities. Programs administered include those for state NPDES stormwater discharge permits (MS4, IGP, CGP), state non-stormwater discharge permits and orders (e.g., sanitary sewer overflows and drinking water system discharges), and local ordinances related to these programs (e.g., for the Safe, Clean Water Program, stormwater and urban runoff pollution prevention, and FOG/Industrial Waste Control). The table below lists specific clients, roles, and tasks for relevant contracted services.

Relevant Experience Currently or Recently Provided

Project Manager for contracted Municipal NPDES Program implementation assistance	
Clients	Arcadia, Burbank, Glendale, Inglewood, South El Monte, South Pasadena, Stanton, Villa Park, and West Covina (9 cities total)
Tasks	Varies per client, including client representation with watershed groups and regulators, program administration, WMP/TMDL/trash prohibition compliance planning, training, reporting, studies, and oversight of control programs such as inspections and public outreach.
Budget	\$600,000/year total
Lead Technical Support for as-needed Municipal NPDES technical assistance	
Clients	The clients listed above, as well as Artesia, Baldwin Park, Compton, Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Hawthorne, Hermosa Beach, Lomita, Long Beach, Monterey Park, Norwalk, Paramount, Pasadena, Pico Rivera, RPV, Temple City, West Hollywood, and Whittier (28 total)
Tasks	Varies per client, including but not limited to staff training, NPDES Permit compliance inquiries, and assistance with strategic WMP/TMDL compliance planning.
Lead Technical Support for contracted Safe, Clean Water Program (SCWP) implementation assistance	
Clients	The 28 clients listed above, and Hawaiian Gardens, La Mirada, and Lynwood (31 total)
Tasks	Varies per client, including Annual Plan and Expenditure Report development and preparation, and general technical assistance. For Burbank (2020), Diamond Bar (2020), and South Pasadena (2 in 2020, 1 in 2021), tasks included project concept planning and TRP application preparation.
Project Manager for Watershed Management Group Reporting and WMP Adaptive Management	
Clients	Agencies within the Lower LA River and Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Management Groups
Tasks	Administering the preparation and adaptive management of WMPs and watershed reporting.
Client Representation for NPDES Program Audits	
Clients	Diamond Bar (2019), Glendale ('20), Seal Beach ('10, '06), Stanton ('14, '10), Villa Park ('19)
Tasks	Represented cities in MS4 NPDES Permit compliance audits from Cal EPA and Federal EPA.

Michelle Stafffield, PE, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD
Project Manager

Education

M.S., Civil Engineering, LMU

B.S., Ecology, Behavior, & Evolution, UCSD

Certifications

CA Professional Civil Engineer (#88904)

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#1136)

QSD, CASCA (#26529)

Michelle Stafffield has 18 years of experience in the water quality field, specializing in surface water quality regulation in local regions including Los Angeles, Orange County, and San Diego. Her experiences include managing the development and implementation of point and non-point source programs—including NPDES and TMDL programs for municipalities—funding, including the Safe, Clean Water Program, assisting and training municipal staff in their in-house NPDES programs, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Michelle serves as a Project Manager and technical lead on various stormwater infrastructure projects for municipalities involving planning, review, and implementation. In this role her relevant experiences and tasks include implementing and managing NPDES municipal permit provisions such as watershed management and TMDL compliance, Best Management Practices (BMPs) and Low Impact Development (LID) for planning and land development, construction, and industrial/commercial activities, public information and participation, and general programs management and technical assistance. She is also involved in the development and review of Watershed and Stormwater Management Programs, Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs), and LID Plans.

Municipal NPDES Permit Management: Some of Michelle's current client-specific responsibilities include:

- Reviewing LID Plans following the standards of the Los Angeles County area-wide MS4 Permit for the cities of Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Hawaiian Gardens, Long Beach, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Norwalk, Pasadena, Pico Rivera, Rancho Palos Verdes, Santa Fe Springs, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, West Hollywood, West Covina, and Whittier.
- Reviewing WQMPs following the standards of the North Orange County area-wide MS4 Permit for the cities of Buena Park, Fullerton, La Habra, Laguna Woods, Placentia, Seal Beach, Stanton, and Villa Park. (WQMPs are the Orange County-equivalent of Los Angeles County's LID Plans.)
- Serving as point-of-contact with project engineers for the LID Plan and WQMP review process.
- Conducting post-construction BMP verification and maintenance inspections for the cities of Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Fullerton, Hawaiian Gardens, La Habra, Laguna Woods, Norwalk, Placentia, Rancho Palos Verdes, Seal Beach, Signal Hill, Stanton, West Hollywood, and Whittier.
- Assisting in municipal TMDL compliance activities, including the preparation of Trash TMDL studies and compliance reports, and Bacteria TMDL studies and Load Reduction Strategy reports.
- Assisting in NPDES program management for the cities of Compton, Hawthorne, Hermosa Beach, Inglewood, Lomita, Rancho Palos Verdes, Signal Hill, and West Hollywood. Tasks include serving as a point-of-contact with City staff, representing city interests at watershed meetings and other related meetings and hearings, and preparing the Individual Annual Report.

Watershed Management: Through representation of municipal clients' stakeholder interests, Michelle also participates in the development and implementation of watershed management programs and monitoring programs for the Dominguez Channel, Los Cerritos Channel, Lower Los Angeles River, Lower San Gabriel River, and Peninsula Cities.

Wilson Duong, CPSWQ, CESSWI, QSD/P
Senior Inspector

Education

B.S., Environmental Science, UCR

Certifications and Training

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#1548)

CESSWI, EnviroCert (#5626)

QSD/P, CASQA (#28450)

Basic Inspector Academy, Cal EPA

Wilson Duong has nine years of experience with John L. Hunter & Associates, specializing in NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG Control regulations. His experiences include implementation of Municipal NPDES Programs for Industrial/Commercial Facilities, Development Construction, Public Information and Participation, and Illicit Connections & Illicit Discharge Elimination Programs. In addition, Wilson provides TMDL implementation and reporting, and serves as one of JLHA's GIS Specialists.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Mr. Duong currently serves as an Environmental Senior Compliance Specialist whose responsibilities include implementing compliance inspection programs for stormwater, industrial waste, and fats, oils, grease (FOG), as well as providing assistance with the implementation of several Watershed Management Programs in Los Angeles and Orange County. Specific examples of recent experience and project qualifications include:

- Conducting industrial waste and FOG inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food service establishments, food processing, manufacturing, and automotive body/repair/wash).
- Assisting with implementation and processing of Industrial Waste/FOG program permitting. (Covina, El Monte, South El Monte).
- Assisting with implementation of Industrial Waste/FOG program fee recovery billing. (South El Monte).
- Assisting with reviewing preliminary plumbing plans for new development and tenant improvement projects at Industrial Waste/FOG facilities. (South El Monte).
- Conducting NPDES compliance inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food facilities, automotive facilities, and facilities subject to the Industrial General Permit), and construction sites.
- Assisting with implementation of Senate Bill 205 (Business Licenses: Storm Water Discharge Compliance). (Artesia, La Mirada, Long Beach, Pico Rivera, Signal Hill, Stanton, West Covina).
- Training and supervising new JLHA inspectors on proper inspection procedures for the NPDES, and Industrial Waste/FOG programs.
- Developing and maintaining inspection facility databases for the NPDES, and Industrial Waste/FOG programs
- Assisting with the implementation component of Trash TMDLs. (Burbank, Monterey Park).
- Assisting with the implementation component of the Lower Los Angeles River Trash Minimum Frequency of Assessment and Collection (MFAC/BMP) Programs. (Burbank, Glendale, Long Beach, Pico Rivera).
- Assisting with the development of GIS-based implementation plans to comply with the Statewide Trash Provisions for 22 local municipalities.
- Developing and maintaining GIS databases of 1) potential sites for low impact development (LID) retrofit projects to comply with various Watershed Management Programs.

Chris Chew, PE, QSD
Staff Civil Engineer

Overview

Mr. Chew serves as a Staff Civil Engineer. He has over 20 years of municipal experience reviewing structural and architectural plans. His specialty lies in reviewing such plans for compliance with Permits (including MS4), City ordinances (including LID and Green Streets /Erosion Control), Building Codes, and other State Laws.

Education

- M.S. Civil Engineering, Texas Tech University
- B.S. Civil Engineering, Texas Tech University

Certifications and Licenses

- CA Professional Civil Engineer (#47147)
- Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD)

Related Experience**With JLHA (Starting 2021)**

- Reviews structural and architectural plans and residential and large and complicated buildings for compliance with the MS4 Permit, City Ordinances and State Law.
- Interacts with developers to facilitate completion of their projects.
- Code Consultant.

City of Glendale, Principal Civil Engineer (2015-2020)

- Supervise and manage the Land Development, GIS, Surveying, Real Property, Stormwater and Wastewater Sections.
- Supervise and manage the review of grading and public improvement plans, encroachment plans, subdivision maps, covenant and agreements, street vacations and dedications.
- Update City's ordinances relating to engineering requirements in the Glendale Municipal Code, Glendale Building Code and Low Impact Development Ordinance.
- Review development plans for construction and code compliance.
- Represent the City of Glendale in meetings with other public agencies relating to wastewater and stormwater issues.
- Manage and implement the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program.
- Responsible for the management of the Wastewater contracts with City of Los Angeles relating to the Amalgamated System and the Los Angeles Glendale Water Reclamation Plant.
- Manage wastewater rate study involving cost of service analysis.
- Solicit, prepare, and manage professional service agreements.
- Coordinate with architects, engineers, contractors, and other City staffs on development projects.
- Review City Council's staff report submittals.
- Review and evaluate employee's job performance.

City of Glendale, Senior Civil Engineer (2009-2015)

- Supervise and manage the Land Development, GIS, and Surveying Groups.
- Review development plans for construction and code compliance.
- Determine requirements for subdivisions, grading permits, construction permits and bonds.
- Coordinate with architects, engineers, contractors, and other City staffs on development projects.
- Review Council's staff report submittals.
- Response to citizen's requests and complaints.
- Manage the construction of federally funded slope repair project and supervise the analysis and reports on disputed construction costs, procedures, bids, and contract.
- Oversee preparation and revision of maps, surveys, wastewater records, and the storage and filing of various records and project files.
- Develop a handbook that describes the permitting procedures for various permits.
- Review and evaluate employee's job performance.

Over 30 years of project experience**John L. Hunter, PE**
*Principal***Education**

B.S. Chemical Engineering, CSULB
B.S. Biological Sciences, UCI

Certifications and Licenses

CA Professional Chemical Engineer, 4724
CA Registered Environmental Assessor, 0900
CA Hazardous Substance Removal, A3382
CA General Engineering License, A-582340

Mr. Hunter serves as the Principal of JLHA. He has over 30 years of experience in municipal environmental programs and currently oversees or otherwise assists with: (1) elements of over 40 separate municipal NPDES programs that covers sub-programs such as: watershed and stormwater management, TMDL implementation, plan reviews, industrial and construction inspections, training, O&M activities, public outreach, and monitoring and reporting; (2) elements of 30 municipal Safe, Clean Water Programs, (3) eleven municipal FOG or Industrial Waste programs encompassing permitting, inspections and enforcement; (4) six municipal Used Oil Recycling programs; (5) three municipal Beverage Container Recycling programs; and (6) two water conservation programs.

Related ExperienceRepresentation, Advocacy, and Leadership

Since May 2016, Mr. Hunter has served as the chair for the LA Permit Group, which facilitates discussions and provides area wide Permit updates to affected parties within LA County that are under the Regional MS4 NPDES Permit. He coordinates this role with staff from the County of Los Angeles, as well as other Permit stakeholders. Historically, he has also chaired the Los Angeles River Watershed Management Committee and the Santa Monica Bay Bacterial TMDL J7 Subcommittee.

For decades Mr. Hunter has regularly represented client interests in meetings with Regional Board staff and members, most recently regarding topics such WMPs, CIMP, TMDLs, trash provisions, and other new Permit mandates. Most recently this included providing written and oral comments on the 2021 Regional MS4 NPDES Permit on behalf of the Lower San Gabriel River and Lower LA River Watershed Management Groups.

Through these experiences, Mr. Hunter has played a leadership role in the continued countywide development and implementation of the Municipal NPDES Program in the LA Region.

Watershed Management and Safe, Clean Water Program

Mr. Hunter serves as the Principal-in-Charge for contracted program administration and implementation assistance to the Lower Los Angeles River Watershed Group, the Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Group, the Peninsula Cities Watershed Group, and the Long Beach Near-shore watersheds. Services overseen include preparation and adaptive management of the WMPs, CIMP monitoring, annual compliance reporting, project concept planning, and SCWP application preparation. This includes presenting SCWP funding projects to the Watershed Area Steering Committees (WASCs). He also participates as needed in the Upper Los Angeles River Watershed Group, the Dominguez Channel Watershed Group, and the Los Cerritos Channel Watershed Group.

Total Maximum Daily Loads and NPDES Permit Implementation

Mr. Hunter oversaw development of the Reach 1 Metals TMDL Implementation Plan on behalf of nine local agencies. The Plan was used as a source document for the Compliance Schedule in the Lower LA River WMP. He has also administered Trash TMDL studies and associated compliance reports for 19 cities, and continues to oversee the development and implementation of the federally required NPDES Municipal Permit Minimum Control Measures for over 30 cities.

2. Firm's Experience/References

John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc. (JLHA) is an environmental consulting corporation founded in 1985. We specialize in assisting cities implement water quality and conservation programs. This includes NPDES/pollution prevention, watershed management, sewer spill prevention, water conservation, and recycling. Services include administration, planning, reporting, and funding, as well as inspections, engineering, monitoring, public education, and training.

2.1. Relevant Firm Experience

Our firm's experience in Municipal NPDES begins with the inception of MS4 Permits in the 1990s. Table 2 of this proposal includes a complete list of the MS4 NPDES services we provide to current municipal clients, as well as our years of service. These services include the following:

- 44 cities, 4 Watershed Management Groups (WMGs): Program management or technical support,
- 48 cities: Field inspections, including evaluation of LID, construction, and industrial/commercial BMPs,
- 43 cities, 3 WMGs: Compliance reporting (e.g., MS4 NPDES Permits, TMDLs, and WMPs),
- 37 cities, 4 WMGs: Staff training,
- 44 cities, 4 WMGs: WMP/TMDL Program assistance,
- 42 cities: Funding assistance, including the SCW Program and grants,
- 40 cities: Public education,
- 26 cities: Plan review of LID Plans, WQMPs, and SWPPPs,
- 4 WMGs, 2 cities: Water quality monitoring.

The following are several similar projects in the last few years, including the relevant team member managing them:

- Updating WMPs and (C)IMPs for the Lower Los Angeles River (LLAR), Lower San Gabriel River (LSGR), Nearshore (Long Beach), and Peninsula Cities WMGs. (Jillian Brickey, Michelle Kim, Cameron McCullough, John Hunter. 2021-2025.)
- Representing the Cities of Glendale, Diamond Bar, Villa Park, Compton, and South Gate, and assisting the City of LA in MS4 NPDES compliance audits conducted by state and federal regulators. (Cameron McCullough, Jillian Brickey, Michelle Stafffield, Hugo Garcia. 2019-2024.)
- Assisting three cities in the South Bay in responding to MS4 NOVs and penalties issued by the LA Water Board, including drafting technical arguments. (Cameron McCullough, John Hunter, Michelle Stafffield. 2024.)
- Preparing over 20 applications and securing funding for SCWP infrastructure projects. (Jillian Brickey, Michelle Stafffield, Michelle Kim, Cameron McCullough, Hugo Garcia. 2019-2024.)
- Administering a grant for the Ford Park Stormwater Capture Project in Bell Gardens. (Jillian Brickey. 2023.)

- Conducting 6,000 industrial/commercial facility inspections in 20 months for the City of LA. (Cameron McCullough. 2022-2024.)
- Preparing MS4 Permit guidance documents and holding training for City of LA WPD staff. (Cameron McCullough. 2023-2024.)
- Training the Dominguez Channel WMG members in the CII Permit. (Cameron McCullough. 2023.)
- Conducting trash generation studies for 24 local municipalities. (Hugo Garcia. 2019-2024.)

Our interagency compliance planning experience includes serving as the lead consultant for the development of the WMPs for the LLAR, LSGR, Nearshore, and Peninsula Cities WMGs. This included oversight of the development of Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Programs (CIMPs). Together the member agencies of these Watershed Groups represent 20 MS4 NPDES Permittees. We also serve as the consultant team lead for the Nearshore, LLAR, LSGR, and Peninsula Cities WMGs. Services include administering monitoring activities, overseeing the development of and submitting funding applications for SCW Program projects, preparing watershed annual reports, holding technical committee meetings, and implementing other relevant tasks such as feasibility studies.

We also represent municipal clients in WMGs for the Upper Los Angeles River, Upper San Gabriel River, Dominguez Channel, Ballona Creek, Beach Cities, and Los Cerritos Channel. Through our work in the Dominguez Channel and Los Cerritos Channel WMGs, we are versed in the requirements of the upcoming CII NPDES Permit. In Orange County we represent six municipal clients in WMG planning activities led by the Orange County Public Works.

Table 2. Municipal NPDES Clients and Services

Local cities served (48) and years of service					
Arcadia: 30	Culver City: 2	Inglewood: 10	Lynwood: 11	Rolling Hills: 16	South Gate: 34
Artesia: 11	Diamond Bar: 18	La Habra: 14	Manhattan Beach: 15	Rancho Palos Verdes: 31	South Pasadena: 20
Baldwin Park: 5	Downey: 14	La Mirada: 8	Monterey Park: 20	San Gabriel: 5	Stanton: 18
Buena Park: 4	Fullerton: 8	Laguna Woods: 5	Norwalk: 15	San Marino: 5	Temple City: 22
Burbank: 8	Glendale: 12	Lakewood: 10	Paramount: 11	Santa Fe Springs: 9	Villa Park: 12
Cerritos: 10	Hawaiian Gardens: 13	Lomita: 10	Pasadena: 10	Seal Beach: 20	West Covina: 10
Compton: 5	Hawthorne: 25	Long Beach: 11	Pico Rivera: 9	Signal Hill: 40	West Hollywood: 30
Covina: 17	Hermosa Beach: 5	Los Angeles: 3	Placentia: 12	South El Monte: 8	Whittier: 11
Services offered					
Category	Brief description				Cities served
Program administration					
1. Administrative support	Program oversight, City representation, and/or technical and regulatory support				48
2. Funding	Grant/SCWP application and management and/or SCWP Plan and Report preparation				42
3. Reporting	Annual Report, TMDL Report, WMP Report, and/or Monitoring Report preparation				46
4. Monitoring oversight	Oversight of surface water quality monitoring subcontractors				22
Control measure implementation					
5. Compliance planning	Program and project planning to comply with NPDES, TMDLs, and WMPs				48
6. Plan review	LID Plan, WQMP, SWPPP and other NPDES-related plan review				26
7. Trash provisions	Trash TMDL and Trash Provisions planning and implementation				41
8. Training	Staff training in NPDES requirements, either in-person, remote, or online				41
9. Field inspections	Construction, industrial/commercial, municipal site and/or LID BMP inspections				48
10. Public outreach	Public outreach content development and distribution				40
Services provided by City					
Cities with all or most services provided (39)					
All services: Diamond Bar, Downey, Lakewood, Lynwood, Norwalk, Paramount, Pico Rivera, Rancho Palos Verdes, Signal Hill, South Gate, Whittier. All services except #4: Culver City, Fullerton, La Habra, Monterey Park, Pasadena, Placentia, Seal Beach, South El Monte, Stanton, Villa Park, West Covina, West Hollywood. All services except #6: Artesia, Cerritos, Compton, Hawaiian Gardens, La Mirada, Long Beach. All services except #4 and #6: Arcadia, Glendale, Hawthorne, Hermosa Beach, Inglewood, Lomita, San Gabriel, San Marino, South Pasadena, Temple City.					
Cities with select services provided as labeled (9)					
Baldwin Park (1, 2, 3, 5, 9, 10), Buena Park (9), Burbank (1, 2, 3, 5, 7), Covina (1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9), Laguna Woods (1, 5, 6, 9), Los Angeles (1, 5, 8, 9), Manhattan Beach (9), Rolling Hills (7), Santa Fe Springs (2, 3, 4, 6, 9)					

3. Scope of Services Available to the City and Approach

We welcome the opportunity to continue providing municipal NPDES and SCW Program services to the City of South Gate. Our aim is to provide a comprehensive suite of services to assist the City with Municipal NPDES Permit. The timeframe of this proposal is for a period of one (1) year. Our approach prioritizes clear communication, tailored actions, superior technical expertise, and cost efficiency. Table 3 lists our scope of services available to the City.

Table 3. Scope of Municipal NPDES and SCW Program Services Available to the City

Tasks	Description
1 Program Administration, Compliance Planning, and Reporting	
Program updates	Provide project and program status updates.
Interagency meetings	Represent the City in meetings/correspondence with program stakeholders.
Technical assistance	Share technical program information and expertise with City staff.
Program development	Assist in preparing and updating program documents.
Program assessment	Assess program compliance and recommend actions.
WMP and CIMP	Assist with the development and implementation of the WMP and CIMP.
TMDLs	Assist with TMDL compliance planning, implementation, and reporting.
Trash TMDL DGR Study ¹	Conduct the Annual Trash TMDL Daily Generation Rate (DGR) Study.
Compliance Reports	Assist with the preparation of NPDES and TMDL compliance reports.
Database management	Operate and maintain an accessible online databases of program records.
Other assistance	Assist with Municipal NPDES-related services not listed in this scope.
2 Program Funding Assistance	
SCWP Plans and Reports	Prepare SCWP Annual Plan and Annual Reports.
Fees, budgets, agreements	Develop and administer fees, budgets, and cost share agreements.
Additional services	Provide additional Municipal NPDES program-related funding services.
3 Control Programs	
3.1 Capital Projects and Programs	
Project implementation	Assist with NPDES capital projects and program implementation.
3.2 Planning and Land Development (private development)	
Tracking	Update records with available program inventory information.
Reviewing	Review LID Plans and Green Street plans BMP implementation.
Inspections	Conduct BMP inspections, follow-ups, and issue enforcement.
3.3 Construction (For private projects that disturb ≥ 1 acre, and as needed for smaller projects)	
Tracking	Update site records with available program inventory information.
Reviewing	Review SWPPPs and ESCPs for BMP implementation.
Inspections	Conduct BMP inspections, follow-ups, and issue enforcement.
3.4 Industrial/Commercial Facilities	
Tracking	Update industrial/commercial facility records using available data sources.
Educating	Distribute, develop, and purchase educational material.
Inspections	Schedule and conduct BMP inspections, follow-up, and issue enforcement.
3.5 Public Agency Activities and Training	
Tracking	Update records for inventoried city facilities with available information.
Inspections	Inspect BMPs at City facilities and assist in selecting BMPs.
Training	Develop and provide Municipal NPDES training for city staff as applicable.
3.6 Illicit Discharge Investigations	
Investigations	Conduct field investigations, follow-up, and issue enforcement.

¹ Note the study frequency is based on compliance with the Trash TMDL. This means the next trash study is required in 2027.

Table 3. Scope of Municipal NPDES and SCW Program Services Available to the City

Tasks	Description
3.7 Public Information and Participation	
Tracking	Update records for public outreach activities.
Events	Assist with community events to promote pollution prevention.
Material distribution	Provide and distribute educational materials.
Material development	Update and develop educational materials and content.

4. Rate Schedule and Estimated Costs

4.1. Rate Schedule

The following rate schedule is effective as of 2025. The rates are subject to consumer price index (CPI) increases in subsequent years. Rates are based on JLHA's employee titles. Employee titles for the key team members are listed in their resumes. JLHA does not add charges for overhead items.

Principal	\$227 / hour
Director	\$201 / hour
Program Manager	\$201 / hour
Staff Engineer	\$201 / hour
Project Manager	\$191 / hour
Assistant Project Manager	\$170 / hour
Project Engineer	\$170 / hour
Senior Compliance Specialist	\$150 / hour
Compliance Specialist II	\$140 / hour
Project Analyst II	\$140 / hour
Compliance Specialist I	\$129 / hour
Project Analyst I	\$129 / hour
Administrative Assistant, Laborer (OSHA 40hr certified)	\$88 / hour
State Certified Laboratory Analysis	Cost + 5%
Subcontracted equipment	Cost + 5%

4.2. Estimated Annual Not-to-Exceed Total

The annual not-to-exceed costs for the municipal NPDES and SCW Program services are included in Table 4.

Table 4. Estimated Annual Not-to-Exceed Costs

Task name	Cost	Total
Municipal NPDES and SCW Program		\$111,643
1 Program Administration, Compliance Planning and Reporting	\$15,500	
2 Program Funding Assistance	\$2,000	
3.1 Capital Improvement Projects and Programs	\$1,000	
3.2 Planning and Land Development	\$12,000	
3.3 Construction	\$11,600	
3.4 Industrial/Commercial Facilities	\$57,543	
3.5 Public Agency Activities and Training	\$2,000	
3.6 Illicit Discharge Investigations	\$9,000	
3.7 Public Information and Participation	\$1,000	
Total Not to Exceed		\$111,643

**AGREEMENT FOR MANAGEMENT SERVICES OF THE NATIONAL
POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PROGRAM
BETWEEN THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND JOHN L. HUNTER AND
ASSOCIATES, INC.**

This Agreement for Management Services of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program ("Agreement") is made and entered into on August 9, 2022, by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation ("City"), and John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc ("Consultant"). The City and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, City desires to retain a qualified provider for certain services relating to Management Services for the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Program; and

WHEREAS, Consultant warrants to City that it has the requisite skills, knowledge, qualifications, manpower and expertise to perform properly and timely the professional services under this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, based on such representation, City desires to contract with Consultant to perform the services described in the Proposal attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part to this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **SCOPE OF SERVICES.** City hereby engages Consultant, and Consultant accepts such engagement, to perform the services set forth in the Scope of Services as described in Exhibit "A." The Scope of Services may be mutually amended from time to time by both Parties in writing.
2. **COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES.** The total amount of compensation for this Agreement shall not exceed the sum of **Three Hundred Thirty-Four Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Five Dollars (\$334,155)** as described in Exhibit "A." City shall pay Consultant for its professional services rendered and reasonable costs incurred pursuant to this Agreement. No additional compensation shall be paid for any other expenses incurred unless first approved in writing via an amendment to the Agreement.
 - 2.1 Consultant shall be required to attend meetings at City Hall as necessary in the delivery of the projects. Travel time between the Consultant's office and City Hall shall not be billable; however, mileage is an allowable charge reimbursable at the federal rate. Consultant may request an exemption on a case-by-case basis.
 - 2.2 Consultant shall submit to City a monthly invoice for services rendered included in Exhibit "A." City shall pay the Consultant within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the invoice.

- 2.3 No payment made hereunder by City to Consultant, other than the final payment, shall be construed as an acceptance by City of any work or materials, nor as evidence of satisfactory performance by Consultant of its obligations under this Agreement.
3. **TERM OF AGREEMENT.** This Agreement is effective as of August 9, 2022, and will remain in effect through August 8, 2025, through the completion of the Scope of Services attached hereto as Exhibit "A" unless otherwise expressly extended and agreed to by both Parties in writing, or terminated by either Party as provided herein. The Agreement can be extended for two individual one-year terms.
4. **CITY AGENT.** The Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works, for the purposes of this Agreement, is the agent for the City. Whenever approval or authorization is required, Consultant understands that the Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works, or his/her designee, has the authority to provide that approval or authorization.
5. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Consultant represents that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any real property located within City which may be affected by the services to be performed by Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant further represents that in performance of this Agreement, no person having a such interest shall be employed by it. Within ten (10) days, Consultant agrees that it will immediately notify City of any other conflict of interest that may exist or develop during the term of this Agreement.
- 5.1 Consultant represents that no City employee or official has a material financial interest in the Consultant's business. During the term of this Agreement and/or as a result of being awarded this Agreement, Consultant shall not offer, encourage, or accept any financial interest in Consultant's business or in this Agreement by any City employee or official.
6. **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**
- 6.1 **Termination for Convenience.** The City may terminate this Agreement at any time without cause by giving fifteen (15) days written notice to Consultant of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other materials shall, at the option of City, become its property. If this Agreement is terminated by City as provided herein, Consultant will be paid the total amount of its costs as of the termination date. In no event shall the amount payable upon termination exceed the total maximum compensation provided for in this Agreement.
- 6.2 **Termination for Cause.**
- 6.2.1 City may, by written notice to Consultant, terminate the whole or any part of this Agreement in any of the following circumstances:

- a. If Consultant fails to perform the services required by this Agreement within the time specified herein or any authorized extension thereof; or
- b. If Consultant fails to perform the services called for by this Agreement or so fails to make progress as to endanger performance of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, and in either of these circumstances does not correct such failure within a period of ten (10) days (or such longer period as City may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from City specifying such failure.

6.2.2 In the event City terminates this Agreement in whole or in part as provided above in Subsection 6.2.1, City may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it may deem appropriate, services similar to those terminated.

6.2.3 If this Agreement is terminated as provided above in Subsection 6.2.1, City may require Consultant to provide all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, drawings, maps, photographs, reports, films, charts, sketches, computation, surveys, models, or other similar documentation prepared by Consultant. Upon such termination, Consultant shall be paid an amount equal to the value of the work performed. In ascertaining the value of the work performed up to the date of termination, consideration shall be given to both completed work and work in progress, to complete and incomplete drawings, and to other documents whether delivered to City or in possession of Consultant, and to authorized reimbursement expenses.

6.2.4 If, after notice of termination of the Agreement under the provisions of Subsection 6.2.1 above, it is determined, for any reason, that Consultant was not in default, or that the default was excusable, then the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Subsection 6.1 above.

6.3 Non-Assignability. Consultant shall not assign or transfer any interest in this Agreement without the express prior written consent of City.

6.4 Non-Discrimination.

6.4.1 Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of race, creed, gender, gender identity (including gender expression), color, religion, ancestry, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, or veteran/military status, in the performance of its services and duties pursuant to this Agreement and will comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the Federal, State, and County and City governments. Consultant will take affirmative action to ensure that subcontractors and applicants are

employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, disabled or age. Consultant will take affirmative action to ensure that all employment practices, including those of any subcontractors retained by Consultant to perform services under this Agreement, are free from such discrimination. Such employment practices include but are not limited to hiring, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, recruitment advertising, layoff, termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

6.4.2 The provisions of Subsection 6.4.1 above shall be included in all solicitations or advertisements placed by or on behalf of Consultant for personnel to perform any services under this Agreement. City shall have access to all documents, data and records of Consultant and its subcontractors for purposes of determining compliance with the equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination provisions of this Section, and all applicable provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 which is incorporated herein by this reference. A copy of Executive Order No. 11246 (relating to federal restrictions against discriminatory practices) is available for review and on file with the City Clerk's Office.

6.5 Insurance. Consultant shall submit to City certificates indicating compliance with the following minimum insurance requirements no less than one (1) day prior to beginning of performance under this Agreement:

6.5.1 Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by law. Consultant shall require all subcontractors similarly to provide such compensation insurance for their respective employees.

6.5.2 Comprehensive general and automotive liability insurance protecting Consultant in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 for personal injury to any one person, \$1,000,000 for injuries arising out of one occurrence, and \$500,000 for property damages or a combined single limit of \$1,000,000, with an aggregate of \$2,000,000. Each such policy of insurance shall:

- a. Be issued by a financially responsible insurance company or companies admitted or authorized to do business in the State of California or which is approved in writing by City.
- b. Name and list as additional insured City, its officers, and employees.
- c. Specify its acts as primary insurance.
- d. Contain a clause substantially in the following words, "It is hereby

understood and agreed that this policy shall not be canceled except upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to City of such cancellation or material change."

- e. Cover the operations of Consultant pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

- 6.6 **Indemnification.** Consultant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless City and/or any other City agency, including other employees, officers and representatives, for/from any and all claims or actions of any kind asserted against City and/or any other City agency arising out of Consultant's (including Consultant's employees, representatives, products and subcontractors) negligent performance under this Agreement, excepting only such claims or actions which may arise out of sole or active negligence of City and/or any other City agency, or any third parties not acting on behalf of, at the direction of, or under the control of Consultant.
- 6.7 **Compliance With Applicable Law.** Consultant and City shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the federal, state, county, and city governments, without regard to conflict of law principles.
- 6.8 **Independent Contractor.** This Agreement is by and between City and Consultant and is not intended, nor shall it be construed, to create the relationship of agency, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture, or association, as between City and Consultant.
 - 6.8.1. Consultant shall be an independent contractor and shall have no power to incur any debt or obligation for or on behalf of City. Neither City nor any of its officers or employees shall have any control over the conduct of Consultant, or any of Consultant's employees, except as herein set forth, and Consultant expressly warrants not to, at any time or in any manner represent that it, or any of its agents, servants or employees are in any manner employees of City, it being distinctly understood that Consultant is and shall at all times remain to City a wholly independent contractor and Consultant's obligations to City are solely such as are prescribed by this Agreement.
 - 6.8.2. **Indemnification of CalPERS Determination.** In the event that Consultant or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Consultant providing services under this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or CalPERS to be eligible for enrollment in CalPERS as an employee of City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for CalPERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any fees assessed and interest, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

6.9 Consultant's Personnel.

- 6.9.1** All services required under this Agreement will be performed by Consultant, or under Consultant's direct supervision, and all personnel shall possess the qualifications, permits and licenses required by State and local law to perform such services, including, without limitation, a City of South Gate business license as required by the South Gate Municipal Code.
- 6.9.2** Consultant shall be solely responsible for the satisfactory work performance of all personnel engaged in performing services required by this Agreement, and compliance with all reasonable performance standards established by City.
- 6.9.3** Consultant shall be responsible for payment of all employees' and subcontractor's wages and benefits and shall comply with all requirements pertaining to employer's liability, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, and Social Security.
- 6.9.4** Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and all other related entities, officers, employees, and representatives, from any liability, damages, claims, costs, and expenses of any nature arising from alleged violations of personnel practices, or of any acts or omissions by Consultant in connection with the work performed arising from this Agreement.

6.10 Copyright. No reports, maps or other documents produced in whole or in part under this Agreement shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of Consultant.

6.11 Legal Construction.

- 6.11.1** This Agreement is made and entered into in the State of California and shall in all respects be interpreted, enforced, and governed under the laws of the State of California, without regard to conflict of law principles.
- 6.11.2** This Agreement shall be construed without regard to the identity of the persons who drafted its various provisions. Each and every provision of this Agreement shall be construed as though each of the parties participated equally in the drafting of the same, and any rule of construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party shall not be applicable to this Agreement.
- 6.11.3** The article and section, captions and headings herein have been inserted for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

6.11.4 Whenever in this Agreement the context may so require, the masculine gender shall be deemed to refer to and include the feminine and neuter, and the singular shall refer to and include the plural.

- 6.12 Final Payment Acceptance Constitutes Release.** The acceptance by Consultant of the final payment made under this Agreement shall operate as and be a release of City from all claims and liabilities for compensation to Consultant for anything done, furnished, or relating to Consultant's work or services. Acceptance of payment shall be any negotiation of City's check or the failure to make a written extra compensation claim within ten (10) calendar days of the receipt of that check. However, approval or payment by City shall not constitute, nor be deemed, a release of the responsibility and liability of Consultant, its employees, subcontractors and agents for the accuracy and competency of the information provided and/or work performed; nor shall such approval or payment be deemed to be an assumption of such responsibility or liability by City for any defect or error in the work prepared by Consultant, its employees, subcontractors, and agents.
- 6.13 Corrections.** In addition to the above indemnification obligations, Consultant shall correct, at its expense, all errors in the work which may be disclosed during City's review of Consultant's report or plans. Should Consultant fail to make such correction in a reasonably timely manner, such correction shall be made by City, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Consultant.
- 6.14 Files.** All files of Consultant pertaining to City shall be and remain the property of City. Consultant will control the physical location of such files during the term of this Agreement and shall be entitled to retain copies of such files upon termination of this Agreement.
- 6.15 Waiver; Remedies Cumulative.** Failure by a Party to insist upon the performance of any of the provisions of this Agreement by the other Party, irrespective of the length of time for which such failure continues, shall not constitute a waiver of such Party's right to demand compliance by such other Party in the future. No waiver by a Party of a default or breach of the other Party shall be effective or binding upon such a Party unless made in writing by such Party, and no such waiver shall be implied from any omissions by a Party to take any action with respect to such default or breach. No express written waiver of a specified default or breach shall affect any other default or breach, or cover any other period of time, other than any default or breach and/or period of time specified. All of the remedies permitted or available to a Party under this Agreement, or at law or in equity, shall be cumulative and alternative, and invocation of any such right or remedy shall not constitute a waiver or election of remedies with respect to any other permitted or available right of remedy.
- 6.16 Mitigation of Damages.** In all such situations arising out of this Agreement, the

Parties shall attempt to avoid and minimize the damages resulting from the conduct of the other Party.

- 6.17 Severability.** If any provision in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way.
- 6.18 Attorney's Fees.** The Parties hereto acknowledge and agree that each will bear his or its own costs, expenses and attorney's fees arising out of and/or connected with the negotiation, drafting and execution of the Agreement, and all matters arising out of or connected therewith except that, in the event any action is brought by any Party hereto to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing Party in such action shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs in addition to all other relief to which that Party or those Parties may be entitled.
- 6.19 Entire Agreement and Amendments.** This Agreement constitutes the whole agreement between City and Consultant, and neither Party has made any representations to the other except as expressly contained herein. Neither Party, in executing or performing this Agreement, is relying upon any statement or information not contained in this Agreement. Any amendments, changes or modifications to this Agreement must be made in writing and appropriately executed by both City and Consultant.
- 6.20 Notices.** Any notice required to be given hereunder shall be deemed to have been given by email transmission with confirmation of delivery, and depositing said notice in the United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:
- | | |
|--|--|
| TO CITY: | WITH COURTESY COPY TO: |
| City of South Gate | City of South Gate |
| Arturo Cervantes, ACM/ Director of PW | Yodit Glaze, City Clerk |
| 8650 California Avenue | 8650 California Avenue |
| South Gate, CA 90280 | South Gate, CA 90280 |
| E-mail: acervantes@sogate.org | E-mail: yglaze@sogate.org |
|
TO CONSULTANT: | |
| John L. Hunter & Associates | |
| John Hunter, President | |
| 6131 Orangethorpe Ave 200 | |
| Buena Park, CA 90620 | |
| E-mail: jhunter@jlha.net | |
- 6.21 Warranty of Authorized Signatories.** Each of the signatories hereto warrants and represents that he or she is competent and authorized to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom he or she purports to sign.

- 6.22 Consultation With Attorney.** Consultant warrants and represents that it has consulted with an attorney or knowingly and voluntarily decided to forgo such a consultation.
- 6.23 Interpretation Against Drafting Party.** City and Consultant agree that they have cooperated in the review and drafting of this Agreement. Accordingly, in the event of any ambiguity, neither Party may claim that the interpretation of this Agreement shall be construed against either Party solely because that Party drafted all or a portion of this Agreement, or the clause at issue.
- 6.24 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts and as so executed shall constitute an agreement which shall be binding upon all Parties herein.
- 7. EFFECTIVE DATE.** The effective date of this Agreement is August 9, 2022, and will remain in effect through and until project completion, unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally]

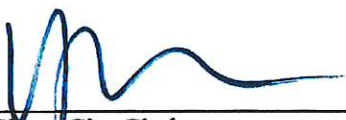
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and attested by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: 
Al Rios, Mayor

Dated: 08/10/2022

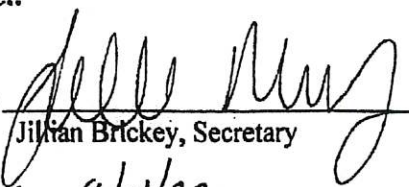
ATTEST:

By: 
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: 
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES,
INC.:

By: 
Jillian Brickey, Secretary

Dated: 8/4/22

NPDES Stormwater Program Management Services



SERVICES PROPOSAL

2022.06.06

Prepared for: City Clerk's Office
Attn: Arturo Cervantes, P.E.
Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works
City of South Gate
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280

Prepared by: **John L. Hunter & Associates**
6131 Orangethorpe Ave #300
Buena Park, CA 90620

Jillian Brickey

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jillian Brickey".

Program Manager
jbrickey@jlha.net 562.676.5703

John Hunter

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John L. Hunter".

Principal in Charge
jhunter@jlha.net 562.802.7880 ext. 225

Table of Contents

1.	Qualifications and Experience.....	1
1.1.	Relevant Firm Experience.....	1
1.2.	Relevant Staff Credentials	3
1.3.	Principal Staff Members and Workload	3
1.4.	Statement of Availability	4
1.5.	Firm's Quality Assurance/Control Procedures	5
1.6.	References	5
2.	Scope of Work and Project Understanding.....	6
2.1.	Municipal NPDES Program Management Services.....	6
2.2.	Preliminary Program Schedule	14
3.	Additional Data	15
4.	Fee Proposal.....	16
4.1.	2022 Rate Schedule	16
4.2.	Estimate Not-to-Exceed Fee Proposal.....	17
	Appendix A: Resumes	A1
	Appendix B: Samples of Inspection Forms.....	B1

1. Qualifications and Experience

John L. Hunter and Associates, Inc. (JLHA) is an environmental consulting corporation founded in 1985. We specialize in assisting municipalities implement water quality and conservation programs. These programs include NPDES, stormwater pollution prevention, watershed management, sewer overflow prevention, water conservation, and recycling. Services include program administration, planning, reporting, and funding, as well as inspections, engineering, monitoring, and public education.

1.1. Relevant Firm Experience

Our experience in Municipal NPDES begins with the inception of MS4 Permits in the 1990s. Table 1 is a complete list of NPDES services we provide to current municipal clients. This includes:

- 38 cities, 4 watershed management groups: Program administration or technical support,
- 18 cities: Grant and SCWP Program project application or administration,
- 38 cities: Field services such as BMP compliance inspections,
- 23 cities: Plan review and approval, including LID Plans, WQMPs, and SWPPPs,
- 39 cities, 3 WMGs: Reporting (e.g., annual, TMDL, or watershed reports), and
- 37 cities and 3 watershed groups: Staff training.

Recent and relevant projects include:

- Submitting over 20 applications for SCWP infrastructure project funding (2019-current).
- Applying for and obtaining a Prop 1 Stormwater grant (Urban Orchard in South Gate, 2018) and administering a Prop 1 grant (Ford Park in Bell Gardens, current).
- Updating Watershed Management Programs (WMPs) for the Lower Los Angeles River (LLAR), Lower San Gabriel River (LSGR), Nearshore (Long Beach), and Peninsula Cities WMGs (2021).
- Assisting with the implementation of the Statewide Trash Provisions for 22 local municipalities.
- Representing the Cities of Glendale, Diamond Bar, and Villa Park in MS4 NPDES compliance audits conducted by the Regional Water Board and Federal EPA staff in 2019 and 2020.
- Managing ongoing BMP inspection programs at over 10,000 sites.

Our interagency compliance planning experience includes serving as the lead consultant for the development of the WMPs for the LLAR, LSGR, Nearshore, and Peninsula Cities watershed management groups (WMGs). This included oversight of the development of Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Programs (CIMPs). Together the member agencies of these Watershed Groups represent 20 MS4 NPDES Permittees. We also serve as the consultant team lead for the Nearshore, LLAR, LSGR, and Peninsula Cities WMGs. Services include administering monitoring activities, overseeing the development of and submitting funding applications for Safe Clean Water Program projects, preparing watershed annual reports, holding technical committee

Table 1. Summary of Municipal NPDES Services Currently or Recently Provided

Municipal NPDES Client	Years of service	Administrative or Technical support	Plan Review	Field Inspections	Public Outreach	Training	Funding Assistance	Project or Compliance Planning	Trash Studies	Monitoring oversight	Reporting
Arcadia	27	x	--	x	x	x	x	--	x	--	x
Artesia	8	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x
Baldwin Park	2	x	--	--	x	x	x	x	--	--	x
Burbank	5	x	--	--	--	x	x	x	x	--	x
Cerritos	7	--	--	x	--	--	x	--	--	--	x
Compton	2	x	--	--	--	x	x	--	--	x	x
Covina	14	x	x	x	--	x	--	--	--	--	--
Diamond Bar	15	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x
Downey	11	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Fullerton	5	x	--	--	--	x	x	--	--	--	x
Glendale	9	x	--	x	--	x	x	--	x	--	x
Hawaiian Gardens	10	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x
Hawthorne	22	x	--	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	x
Hermosa Beach	2	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x
Inglewood	7	x	--	x	x	x	x	--	x	--	x
La Habra	11	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	x
La Mirada	5	x	--	x	--	--	x	--	--	--	x
Laguna Woods	2	--	x	x	--	--	--	x	--	--	--
Lakewood	7	--	--	x	--	--	x	--	--	--	x
Lomita	7	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x
Long Beach	8	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
LCC Watershed Mgmt. Group (WMG)	9	x	--	--	--	x	--	x	--	x	--
Lower LA River WMG	9	x	--	--	--	x	x	x	--	x	x
Lower San Gabriel River WMG	9	x	--	--	--	x	x	x	--	x	x
Lynwood	8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Manhattan Beach	12	--	--	x	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monterey Park	17	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Norwalk	12	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x
Paramount	8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Pasadena	7	x	x	x	--	x	x	x	x	--	x
Palos Verdes Peninsula WMG	9	x	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	x	x
Pico Rivera	6	x	--	--	x	x	x	--	x	--	x
Placentia	9	x	x	x	--	x	x	--	--	--	x
Rancho Palos Verdes	28	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Rolling Hills	13	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	x
Santa Fe Springs	6	--	x	x	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Seal Beach	17	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	x
Signal Hill	37	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
South El Monte	5	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
South Gate	31	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
South Pasadena	17	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Stanton	15	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	x
Temple City	19	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	x
Upper Los Angeles WMG	2	x	--	--	--	--	--	x	--	--	--
Villa Park	9	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	--	--	x
West Covina	7	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x
West Hollywood	27	x	x	x	--	x	x	x	x	--	x
Whittier	8	x	--	x	x	x	x	x	--	--	x
TOTALS (out of 48)		42	24	37	28	39	39	29	20	6	42

meetings, and implementing other relevant tasks such as feasibility studies.

We also represent municipal clients in WMGs for the Upper Los Angeles River; Upper San Gabriel River, Dominguez Channel, Ballona Creek, Beach Cities, and Los Cerritos Channel. In Orange County we represent six municipal clients in WMG planning activities led by the Orange County Public Works.

1.2. Relevant Staff Credentials

Staff credentials include certified professionals in engineering, stormwater quality, BMP (Best Management Practice) inspection, erosion control, SWPPP development and implementation, and environmental assessment. Table 2 lists specialized credentials held by JLHA staff.

Table 2. Specialized Credentials held by JLHA Staff

Credential	Credential Task
PE	Professional Engineer
CPSWQ	Certified Professional in Stormwater Quality
CESSWI	Certified Erosion, Sediment and Stormwater Inspector
QSD/P	Qualified SWPPP Developer and Practitioner (Construction)
QISP	Qualified Industrial Stormwater Practitioner
CGP ToR	Trainer of Record for the NPDES Construction General Permit
IGP ToR	Trainer of Record for the NPDES Industrial General Permit

1.3. Principal Staff Members and Workload

Table 3 lists the principal staff members for this project and their typical project roles. See the Resumes Section for the relevant experience, credentials, and education of the project team.

The person authorized as the point of contact for a contract resulting from the RFP, and who will be the responsible for day-to-day management of these services is:

Jillian Brickey, Program Manager
John L. Hunter & Associates, Inc.
6131 Orangethorpe Ave, Suite 300, Buena Park, CA 90620
jbrickey@jlha.net | 562.676.5703

John Hunter, the Principal in Charge, is also available as a point of contact at jhunter@jlha.net and 562.802.7880 ext. 225.

Table 3. Project Team Key Personnel and Roles

Program Title	Team Member Information	
Program Manager/ Point-of-contact	Name	Jillian Brickey, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CGP ToR
	Roles	Manages services implementation and budget
	Workload	15% of services provided
Principal in Charge	Name	John Hunter, PE
	Roles	Oversees project implementation
	Workload	5% of services provided
Technical Lead	Name	Cameron McCullough, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, IGP ToR
	Roles	Provides technical oversight
	Workload	5% of services provided
Project Engineer	Name	Chris Chew, PE
	Roles	Plan review and engineering oversight
	Workload	5% of services provided
Technical Support	Name	Michelle Staffield, PE, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD
	Roles	Plan review and engineering support
	Workload	5% of services provided
Technical Support	Name	Michelle Kim, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD
	Roles	Plan review and engineering support
	Workload	5% of services provided
Assistant Project Manager	Name	Hugo Garcia, CPSWQ, CESSWI, QSD/P
	Roles	QA/QCs reports, assists PMs, & prepares project deliverables
	Workload	15% of services provided
Senior Inspector	Name	Chris Smith, CESSWI, QSP, QISP
	Roles	Field compliance inspections
	Workload	10% of services provided
Inspector	Name	Erick Barrales
	Roles	Field compliance inspections
	Workload	35% of services provided

1.4. Statement of Availability

The Program Manager and key staff will be available to deliver the services on time and on budget. These principal staff members will remain assigned to the extent proposed for the duration of the contract. No person designated as "key" shall be removed or replaced without the proper written concurrence of the City of South Gate. If changes occur, we will furnish the revised Staff Members information provided in this proposal.

1.5. Firm's Quality Assurance/Control Procedures

Service quality is ensured through a QA/QC budget assigned to the program. This budget (approximately 5% of total program costs) is for time spent by supervising key personnel to regularly review the Project Team's work product. This time is also used to track and control the budget, and to ensure control of the schedule of services provided as listed in the following subsections.

1.6. References

Table 4 is a list of client references we have provided similar scope of services. Additional references are available at the request of the City.

Table 4: References

Agency Name	Data Field	Reference Information
Downey	Contact/Title	Delfino Consunji, Director of Public Works
	Address	11111 Brookshire Ave, Downey, CA 90241
	Phone/email	562.904.7102, dconsunji@downeyca.org
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES
Long Beach, Nearshore Watershed	Contact/Title	Melissa You, Stormwater Compliance Officer
	Address	411 W Ocean Blvd, Long Beach, CA 90802
	Phone/email	562.570.6691, melissa.you@longbeach.gov
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES, WMP/IMP assistance
Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Management Group	Contact/Title	Mike O'Grady, Chair
	Address	18125 Bloomfield Ave, Cerritos, CA 90703
	Phone/email	562.916.1226, mogrady@cerritos.us
	JLHA services	WMP/IMP assistance
Lynwood	Contact/Title	Lorry Hempe, Public Works Special Projects Manager
	Address	11330 Bullis Rd, Lynwood, CA 90262
	Phone/email	310.603.0220 ext. 500, lhempe@lynwood.ca.us
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES
Paramount	Contact/Title	Adriana Figueroa, Public Works Director
	Address	15300 Downey Ave, Paramount, CA 90723
	Phone/email	562.220.2020, afigueroa@paramountcity.com
	JLHA services	Municipal NPDES

2. Scope of Work and Project Understanding

JLHA welcomes the opportunity to continue providing NPDES Stormwater Program Management services to the City of South Gate, prepared in response to the Request for Proposal (RFP). This section details the approach to complete the Scope of Work (SOW). The timeframe of this proposal is for a period of three years. The services may be extended for two additional years, upon written agreement by the City and JLHA. This proposal is considered valid for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of submittal.

2.1. Municipal NPDES Program Management Services

Tables 5 to 11 list the services listed in page 3 of the RFP and include information that describe the understanding and approach the Project Team will use to meet the contract requirements.

Table 5. Administration Tasks

#	Description
A.1	Keep City staff informed of the various State and Regional Permit mandates, regulations and initiatives. Provide a written report to City staff on the discussion topics, critical dates, action items and recommendations on a quarterly basis. Approach: We (JLHA) provide this service to over 30 clients in LA County. (Since elements of the reports will apply to multiple clients, the City may expect a reduced cost due to the economy of scale.) We understand that our clients prefer reports that are clear, concise, and focused on action items and key points. In addition to written reports, we can provide this service through in-person meetings, video conferences, phone calls, emails, and texting.
A.2	Conduct a program review and develop recommendations that can be used to help determine annual and long-term effectiveness of the storm water program. Approach: We have prepared and continue to conduct stormwater program reviews based on the 2021 MS4 NPDES Permit to over 20 of our LA County clients. We develop our recommendations with an understanding of which program elements are foundational and how smaller cities effectively implement program elements. In addition to recommendations, we can develop program forms, training material, and SOPs.
A.3	Meet quarterly or as required with City staff to review progress in performing required tasks involved with MS4 permit compliance and Watershed Management Plan (WMP) and Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program (CIMP) implementation. Approach: We provide this service to over 30 clients in LA County. We also understand the requirements for WMP and CIMP implementation as we served as the lead consultant for the development of the WMPs for the LLAR, LSGR, Nearshore, and Peninsula Cities WMGs. This included oversight of the development of CIMPs. We currently serve as the consultant team lead for the Nearshore, LLAR, LSGR, and Peninsula Cities WMGs. For more information, see the responses to A.1 and A.2.
A.4	Annually hold NPDES Permit compliance training for all City staff for whom training is required.

Table 5. Administration Tasks

#	Description
	Approach: We provide this service to 30 clients in LA County. We will 1) provide knowledgeable personnel to the conduct the training at a time suitable to staff, 2) focus on essential program elements, 3) emphasize the internal work flow process and staff responsibilities, 4) hold a Q&A, and 5) provide slide presentations, key program forms, templates, and documentation. This includes access to an online, self-guided training site that stores training documents. We can also provide in-depth staff training on any component of the MS4 NPDES program.
A.5	Maintain up-to-date NPDES Program files with MS4 permit related documents as necessary.
	Approach: We provide this service to over 30 clients in LA County. We can update folders and documents in a manner preferable to the City. This may include providing City access to our online database management and file sharing applications.
A.6	Develop and provide Public Education and Outreach materials for distribution.
	Approach: We provide this service to over 25 clients in LA County. Through this work we prepared multi-lingual materials and content that address the pollution prevention topics listed in the MS4 Permit. The types of materials and content provided include but are not limited to brochures, posters, articles, social media posts, websites, 3D models, children's booklets, and labeled tote bags and doggy bag dispensers. We can modify our existing materials for City distribution, or we can develop new materials at the request of the City.
A.7	Review, edit, update, and/or assist with the development relevant ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms to maintain adequate legal authority to meet the requirements of the Permit.
	Approach: To address new requirements in Parts III.A and VIII.F of the 2021 MS4 Permit, we are currently in the process of updating relevant ordinances to over 20 cities in LA County. We can assist with the development of updated ordinance language.
A.8	Implement and maintain effective enforcement program per the MS4 permit and recommend changes to improve the enforcement program.
	Approach: We assist with MS4 Permit enforcement services to over 20 cities in LA County and through this experience we have identified methods to improve program efficacy. We also will review the enforcement program with City staff that oversees enforcement of Municipal Code Chapter 6.67 and compare it against the requirements of MS4 Permit Part VIII.B (the progressive enforcement procedures). This comparison will serve as the basis for any recommended changes.
A.9	Prepare, with input from the City, the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit Annual Report for submittal to the Regional Water Board by December 15th of each year.
	Approach: We provide this service to over 30 clients in LA County. JLHA will provide information request forms specific to applicable City staff. We will review the completed forms with City staff and incorporate comments into a Draft Annual Report. We will update the County's WRAMPS.ORG database and incorporate volumetric management results into the Draft Annual Report. Based on available data we will prepare responses to program status and assessment elements of the Draft Annual Report. We will submit the Individual

Table 5. Administration Tasks

#	Description
	Annual Report prior to the final deadline. Note that the 2021 MS4 Permit requires semi-annual reporting. Semi-annual reports are due June 15th and December 15th. Through the separate Lower LA River CIMP MOA/MOU, Kinnetic Environmental, Inc. (formerly Kinnetic Laboratories, Inc.) will assist with the monitoring element of the semi-annual reports.
A.10	Develop recommendations, policies and procedures to achieve compliance with Trash and Bacteria TMDLs. Approach: In addition to recommendations and policies, our procedures may include assisting in identifying and funding infrastructure projects, assisting with requests for Time Schedule Orders (TSOs) and TMDL extensions, supporting scientific studies, and coordinating activities with local Permittees, the LA Water Board, and other stakeholders.
A.11	Verify and/or assist City with compliance plans to minimize stormwater pollution impacts from City-owned or operated facilities and activities. Approach: We provide this service to over 20 clients in LA County. We will assess compliance with MS4 Permit Part VIII.H, which addresses the BMP standards for city-owned or operated facilities. We will then develop site-specific BMP plans as-needed and work with city staff to ensure implementation.
A.12	Update an inventory and map of all Permittee-owned or operated facilities are up to compliance in Microsoft Excel format. Approach: We have developed a GIS-based mobile application for this task and will populate it with city-owned or operated facilities and their associated activity specific BMPs.
A.13	Verify that implemented activity specific BMPs such as catch basin cleaning, open channel maintenance, street sweeping, and appropriate pesticide applications are up to current compliance standards. Approach: See the response to Task A.11.
A.14	Assist City in identifying potential funding opportunities and assist the City in applying for stormwater-related grants. City will require a scope of work and a fee proposal for preparing grant applications as the grant opportunities are identified. Approach: We regularly assist cities and watershed groups with stormwater funding, including identifying projects and assisting with applications for the SCWP, Prop 1, Prop 68, Prop 84, and OCTA M2. We will inform the City of funding opportunities and assist as needed with funding applications.
A.15	Provide quarterly updates on the status of the stormwater program and compliance. Approach: See the response to Task A.1.

Table 6. Industrial/Commercial Facilities Program Tasks

#	Description
B.1	Perform stormwater related inspections of all designated industrial (approximately 439) and commercial (approximately 920) facilities as required by the MS4 Permit.

Table 6. Industrial/Commercial Facilities Program Tasks

#	Description
	Approach: We provide this service to over 30 clients in LA County and Orange County. During facility inspections, we will 1) assess the effectiveness of facility BMPs following MS4 Permit Table 6, 2) verify IGP enrollment if applicable, 3) when deficiencies are noted, require corrective actions and set up a follow-up inspection date, 4) complete an inspection form, and 5) provide educational materials. The 2021 MS4 Permit requires industrial/commercial facilities be inspected every two years and so we will follow this inspection frequency.
B.2	Verify proper implementation of Best Management Practices at industrial/commercial facilities to ensure NPDES compliance to reduce the contribution of pollutants to the MS4 from industrial/commercial activities per the most current MS4 permit.
	Approach: See the response to Task B.1.
B.3	Distribute appropriate Best Management Practices information handouts to facilities (e.g. CASQA manual) during inspections.
	Approach: See the response to Task B.1. We can provide CASQA BMP fact sheets and/or our own BMP handouts that we have developed for certain critical source business sectors.
B.4	Conduct follow-up inspections as required by the MS4 Permit.
	Approach: Follow-up activities will follow the MS4 Permit progressive enforcement procedures. For egregious or repeated cases of non-compliance, we will prepare enforcement notices. If noncompliance persists, JLHA will work with City enforcement staff to resolve the issue.
B.5	Update the Watershed-based tracking database of all industrial and commercial facilities.
	Approach: We will update the industrial/commercial facility database continuously with information gathered through inspections. Also, at least every two years we will add new facilities through a review of city records such as the business license list.

Table 7. Planning and Land Development Program Tasks

#	Description
C.1	Review, prepare conditions of approval for, and approve land development plans for compliance with the MS4 Permit, as needed.
	Approach: We provide this service to over 20 clients in LA County and Orange County. We will verify conformance with MS4 Permit Part VIII.F and the municipality's NPDES Permit criteria. This includes providing correction sheets to indicate corrections required to achieve conformance, meeting and corresponding with project applicants and engineers, and approving plans. Standard turn-around time for review is two weeks.
C.2	Review priority development, redevelopment and Capital Improvement Program projects as required by the latest MS4 Permit.
	Approach: See the response to Task C.1.

Table 7. Planning and Land Development Program Tasks

#	Description
C.3	Review and plan check Low Impact Development Reports and Plans, as needed. Approach: See the response to Task C.1, which incorporates LID plan review requirements. We are available to also review plans for construction projects that will disturb over 800 square feet of soil as part of the City's Small Site LID Program.
C.4	Review Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) reports for compliance, as needed. Approach: We provide this service to several clients in LA County. This includes review by a JLHA staff Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD) following a review checklist based on MS4 permit requirements.
C.5	Perform NPDES compliance inspections on as required by the MS4 Permit on construction and land development projects. Approach: We provide NPDES construction compliance inspection services to over 30 clients in LA County and Orange County. During site inspections we will 1) determine the facility's impact on stormwater quality through proper BMP implementation and illicit discharge elimination, 2) determine the need for corrective actions and setting up a follow-up inspection date within 4 weeks, and 3) complete an inspection form. Staff will correspond with site operators and schedule inspections as-needed, discuss corrective actions required, and providing program education as needed. For egregious or repeated cases of non-compliance, enforcement notices will be prepared following the city ordinances and NPDES Permit's progressive enforcement requirements. If noncompliance persists, we will work with City enforcement staff to resolve the issue. We also provide NPDES post-construction BMP (i.e. LID) compliance inspection services to over 10 clients in LA County and Orange County. During BMP installation and operation and maintenance inspections, we will: 1) Verify the proper installation and operation and maintenance of BMPs. Staff will be available to conduct inspections upon receiving notice from the city to inspect and availability of records and plans. 2) Notify existing BMP sites of maintenance requirements via notification letters and correspondence with owners and operators of BMPs. 3) Conduct follow-up activities at non-compliant projects related to the detection of BMPs that are improperly constructed, installed, or maintenance. 4) Issue enforcement actions.
C.6	Maintain records as part of the NPDES-compliance inspections efforts for ongoing development and construction projects, as needed. Approach: We will update our planning and land development and construction database applications continuously with information gathered through inspections.

Table 8. Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges (IC/ID) Elimination Program Tasks

#	Description
D.1	Evaluate existing policies and enhance existing procedures for eliminating the source of IC/IDs. Provide support in implementing requirements such as identifying and assessing

Table 8. Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges (IC/ID) Elimination Program Tasks

#	Description
	priority areas, GIS mapping, identifying and inspecting specific types of businesses and stormwater pollution sources, conducting illicit discharge detection and elimination source investigations and corrective actions, and preparing, reviewing and updating the spill response plan. Approach: In terms of enhancing existing procedures, see the response to Task A.8. For investigations we are available to: 1) correspond with alleged responsible parties (RPs) and complainants, 2) conduct field investigations, 3) discuss corrective actions required with RPs, 4) provide program education as needed, 5) prepare reports, and 6) conduct follow-up activities to verify elimination of illicit discharges. For egregious or repeated cases of non-compliance, we prepare enforcement notices. If noncompliance persists, we can work with City enforcement staff to resolve the issue.
D.2	Develop Notice of Violation letters, including follow-up letters. Approach: We will prepare and send a letter to RPs referencing Municipal Code Chapter 6.67 and its basic requirements, with an enclosed educational brochure, and explain compliance standards to RPs through email and phone communications.
D.3	Verify that the developed procedures for conducting source investigations for IC/ID are current and in compliance with regulations and standards. Approach: We will review existing reports on the Outfall Screening and Inventory Program and verify that it is compliant with the 2021 MS4 Permit. If an update is needed, we will inform the City and provide an estimated cost to update the program.
D.4	Verify that the developed and implemented Outfall Screening and Inventory Program is updated. Approach: We will review the procedures and verify them against MS4 Permit Part VIII.I.

Table 9. Implement Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program Tasks

#	Description
E.1	Coordinate with Watershed Management groups performing receiving water monitoring and obtain copies of monitoring data for City staff for use in reporting to the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board. Part of this process requires working with existing MOU's and other agreements. Approach: We currently serve as the consultant team lead for the LLAR, of which the City is a member, which will simplify Watershed Management group coordination. (We also serve as the consultant team lead for the LSGR, Nearshore, and Peninsula Cities WMGs.) We have developed MOA/MOU cost-shares for WMP and CIMP Implementation activities, and will coordinate with Kinetic Environmental, Inc. on monitoring elements including the reporting and submission of monitoring data.
E.2	Investigate any discovered significant non-storm water flows to determine the source of the flow.

Table 9. Implement Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program Tasks

#	Description
	Approach: We are available to investigate significant non-storm water flows to determine the source of the flow as-needed. Should investigations be needed, we will work with the City to detect Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges (IC/ID). We will look for evidence of obvious illicit discharges and note suspected/known discharge sources based on discharge characteristics and conditions near the outfall. When flowing non-storm water discharge is observed during field screening and our field staff suspect an illicit and/or unauthorized source, we will contact appropriate City staff or Code Enforcement, prior to conducting a detailed upstream source investigation.

Table 10. Statewide Trash Amendments Submittal Tasks

#	Description
F.1	Prepare and submit trash TMDL annual report as required by the MS4 Permit. Approach: See the response to Task A.9 which includes the preparation and submission of the trash reporting forms in Attachment I of the 2021 MS4 Permit. We provide this service to over 30 cities in LA County.
F.2	Before September 2027, conduct a new Daily Generator Rate Study once every five years per RWQCB Daily Generation Rate Approval to the Frequency Reduction Request letter dated August 8, 2018. Approach: We have provided this service to 20 cities in LA County, and in 2020 participated in a successful Trash TMDL/DGR Study program audit by the federal EPA. We will conduct street litter collection and quantify collected materials based on designated land use areas. These areas include commercial, low and high density residential, industrial, public facilities and educational, and open space and recreation. We will plan study routes and request assistance from the city to cover the catch basins along the routes with netting. We will prepare an estimate of the amount of anthropogenic litter larger than 1/4 inch generated on a daily basis based upon litter collected and street sweeping schedule. The collection period for the Trash DGR study will be over a 30 consecutive day period. The DGR will cover one full month of street sweeping (this will require five separate collection events for each specific land use area to cover day sweeping cycles over a 30-day period). The City's last DGR trash study was conducted in 2017. As such, the next required DGR study shall be conducted during the summer of 2022. The cost for this service has only been included in FY2022-23 of the cost estimate.
F.3	Inspection of City's Automatic Retractable Screens (ARS) and Connector Pipe Screen (CPS) on City-owned and Los Angeles County-owned catch basins will be performed by City's catch basin maintenance contractor and Consultant will be expected to coordinate to obtain information. Approach: We will coordinate with the City's catch basin maintenance contractor to obtain the information necessary to complete the Trash TMDL compliance report.

Table 10. Statewide Trash Amendments Submittal Tasks

#	Description
F.4	Recommend Improvements for non-compliant catch basin based on the MS4 permit. Approach: We will review existing catch basin information and retrofit locations to address non-compliant catch basins and ensure compliance with the MS4 Permit and Trash TMDL. This may include recommending the installation of ARSs or other alternative trash capture devices when CPSs are not feasible.

Table 11. Load Reduction Strategy Implementation Assistance Tasks

#	Description
G.1	Assist the City with implementation of a Load Reduction Strategy as part of the Los Angeles River Bacteria TMDL. Approach: A Bacteria Load Reduction Strategy (LRS) for Segment A of the Los Angeles River and the Rio Hondo was prepared and submitted to the Regional Board in 2016. The LRS study requires coordinated effort by all MS4 Permittees within a segment or tributary. We understand that the City is in the planning and design phase for a project to comply with the Rio Hondo LRS. We can assist with the planning, implementation, and compliance reporting for this project.

2.2. Preliminary Program Schedule

Services are provided on an annual basis, to be repeated for the term of the services contract. Table 12 lists the preliminary program schedule by service deliverables.

Table 12. Service Deliverable Schedule

Deliverable by task	Delivery date and/or frequency
A. Administration	
Written program updates report	Once a quarter. Date set by City and JLHA.
Interagency meeting summaries	≤ 1 week from date of meeting.
Assessment reports	Date set by City and JLHA.
Training presentations	Once a year. Date set by City and JLHA.
Material distribution	Once a year. Date set by City and JLHA.
Draft MS4 NPDES Annual Report	One month before June 15 th and December 15 th due dates.
Final MS4 NPDES Annual Report	By June 15 th and December 15 th due dates.
Draft SCWP Annual Plan	Two weeks before April 1 st due date.
Final SCWP Annual Plan	By April 1 st due date.
Draft SCWP Annual Report	Two weeks before December 31 st due date.
Final SCWP Annual Report	By December 31 st due date.
Updated city-owned or operated facility inventory.	Updated within three months of start of services, and as-needed afterward.
Funding applications, expenditure plans and reports.	Set by City and JLHA from date of need or request.
B. Industrial/Commercial Facilities Program	
Inspections with reports for facilities requiring inspection.	Begin within three months of start of services. Reports provided monthly from inspection start and end dates set by City and JLHA.
Updated facility inventory.	Updated within three months of start of services.
C. Planning and Land Development Program	
Review plans with comments	≤ 2 weeks from receiving plans.
NPDES construction compliance inspections	Monthly.
NPDES post-construction BMP compliance inspections	Date set by City and JLHA, and availability of records and plans.
D. Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges (IC/ID) Elimination Program	
Updated pollution source inventory.	Within three months of start of services.
Investigation reports.	≤ 1 week from investigation date.
Updated spill response plan	Date set by City and JLHA.
E. Implement Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program	
Non-Storm Water Investigations	As-Needed.
F. Statewide Trash Amendments Submittal	

Table 12. Service Deliverable Schedule

Deliverable by task	Delivery date and/or frequency
Trash TMDL DGR Study and Report	FY 2022-23: Study completed by 9/22, draft report completed by 12/1, and final report submitted by 12/15. Date set by City and JLHA
G. Load Reduction Strategy Implementation Assistance	
Assist the City with implementation of a Load Reduction Strategy as part of the Los Angeles River Bacteria TMDL.	As-Needed.

3. Additional Data

We wish to present no additional data.

Appendix A: Resumes

The following section includes the resumes and certifications of key personnel.

Jillian Brickey, MS, CPSWQ, QSD/P, CGP ToR*Director***16 Years of Experience in Water Quality****Education**

M.S., Environmental Science, CSUF

B.S., Zoology, Cal State Poly Pomona

Certifications

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#0845)

QSD/QSP, CASQA (#22731)

CGP Trainer of Record, CASQA

Jillian Brickey has sixteen years of experience in environmental management, specializing in stormwater and watershed management and water conservation. Her relevant experiences include implementing and managing NPDES municipal Permit programs for Low Impact Development, Development Construction, and TMDL/watershed management. Tasks include plan review and approval, reporting, training municipal staff in program implementation, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Municipal NPDES Permit Management: Ms. Brickey serves as a Programs Manager of municipal NPDES Permit programs for multiple cities throughout the Southland. NPDES Permits managed include all elements of the MS4 and CGP Permits, including erosion/sediment control and Low Impact Development (LID) for construction projects, and TMDL implementation for water bodies impaired by trash, metals, toxics, and bacteria. Through these management activities, she has:

- Represented cities in MS4 NPDES Permit New Development compliance audits from the Regional Water Quality Control Board. (Seal Beach: 2010, 2015, Stanton: 2010).
- Developed TMDL compliance plans for Metals, Toxics, Bacteria, and Trash. (Lower Los Angeles River, Lower San Gabriel River, Long Beach Nearshore Watersheds: 2013-2016.)
- Served as primary contact with clients and represented their interests when interacting with regulators. (Covina, La Habra, Seal Beach, South Pasadena, Stanton, Pasadena, West Hollywood).
- Developed Stormwater Quality Management Programs (Seal Beach: 2011), LID compliance guideline documents (Gateway cities, 2014), and LID ordinances (2014).
- Held CGP QSD/QSP training as a CGP ToR (Pasadena, 2016) and led over one hundred municipal training sessions in MS4 and CGP Permits. (Over 20 municipal clients: 2008-2016).
- Reviewed on behalf of municipal clients hundreds of LID Plans, WQMPs, and SWPPPs and verified proper installation and maintenance of hundreds of LID BMPs.
- Supervised JLHA plan checking staff.

Watershed Management: Ms. Brickey served as a Project Manager for the development of the WMPs for the Lower Los Angeles River and Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Groups (2013-2016). The WMPs were developed by MS4 Permittees with shared watershed boundaries, with the objective of achieving surface water quality standards. Tasks included evaluating existing control measures and developing new control measures and compliance schedules to achieve water quality standards. She also oversaw the development and implementation of LID ordinances as required by the WMP development process. This included preparing a LID Ordinance Equivalency Demonstration for the City of Long Beach.

She has also led multi-jurisdictional workshops and technical committees on watershed management program implementation, and engaged with Regional Water Quality Control Board members, staff, and non-governmental organizations in support of contested issues regarding the watershed management compliance approach. Through representation of municipal clients' stakeholder interests, Ms. Brickey has also participated in the development of watershed management programs and monitoring programs for the Upper Los Angeles River, Upper San Gabriel River, and Peninsula Cities Watershed Groups (2013-present).

Over 30 years of project experience

John L. Hunter, PE
Principal

Education

B.S. Chemical Engineering, CSULB
B.S. Biological Sciences, UCI

Certifications and Licenses

CA Professional Chemical Engineer, 4724
CA Registered Environmental Assessor, 0900
CA Hazardous Substance Removal, A3382
CA General Engineering License, A-582340

Mr. Hunter serves as the Principal of JLHA. He has over 30 years of experience in municipal environmental programs and currently oversees or otherwise assists with: (1) elements of over 40 separate municipal NPDES programs that covers sub-programs such as: watershed and stormwater management, TMDL Implementation, plan reviews, industrial and construction inspections, training, O&M activities, public outreach, and monitoring and

reporting; (2) elements of 30 municipal Safe, Clean Water Programs, (3) eleven municipal FOG or Industrial Waste programs encompassing permitting, inspections and enforcement; (4) six municipal Used Oil Recycling programs; (5) three municipal Beverage Container Recycling programs; and (6) two water conservation programs.

Related Experience**Representation, Advocacy, and Leadership**

Since May 2016, Mr. Hunter has served as the chair for the LA Permit Group, which facilitates discussions and provides area wide Permit updates to affected parties within LA County that are under the Regional MS4 NPDES Permit. He coordinates this role with staff from the County of Los Angeles, as well as other Permit stakeholders. Historically, he has also chaired the Los Angeles River Watershed Management Committee and the Santa Monica Bay Bacterial TMDL J7 Subcommittee.

For decades Mr. Hunter has regularly represented client interests in meetings with Regional Board staff and members, most recently regarding topics such WMPs, CIMP, TMDLs, trash provisions, and other new Permit mandates. Most recently this included providing written and oral comments on the 2021 Regional MS4 NPDES Permit on behalf of the Lower San Gabriel River and Lower LA River Watershed Management Groups.

Through these experiences, Mr. Hunter has played a leadership role in the continued countywide development and implementation of the Municipal NPDES Program in the LA Region.

Watershed Management and Safe, Clean Water Program

Mr. Hunter serves as the Principal-in-Charge for contracted program administration and implementation assistance to the Lower Los Angeles River Watershed Group, the Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Group, the Peninsula Cities Watershed Group, and the Long Beach Near-shore watersheds. Services overseen include preparation and adaptive management of the WMPs, CIMP monitoring, annual compliance reporting, project concept planning, and SCWP application preparation. This includes presenting SCWP funding projects to the Watershed Area Steering Committees (WASCs). He also participates as needed in the Upper Los Angeles River Watershed Group, the Dominguez Channel Watershed Group, and the Los Cerritos Channel Watershed Group.

Total Maximum Daily Loads and NPDES Permit Implementation

Mr. Hunter oversaw development of the Reach 1 Metals TMDL Implementation Plan on behalf of nine local agencies. The Plan was used as a source document for the Compliance Schedule in the Lower LA River WMP. He has also administered Trash TMDL studies and associated compliance reports for 19 cities, and continues to oversee the development and implementation of the federally required NPDES Municipal Permit Minimum Control Measures for over 30 cities.

18 years of project experience**Cameron McCullough, CPSWQ, QSD/P, IGP ToR**
Director**Education**

M.S., Applied Mathematics, CSULB

B.S., Physics, CSULB

Certifications

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#0842)

QSD/QSP, CASQA (#22706)

IGP Trainer of Record, CASQA (#079)

Affiliations

Phi Beta Kappa Society

Society for Industrial & Applied Math

Cameron McCullough has eighteen years of experience in the environmental compliance field, specializing in municipal surface water quality. His experience includes municipal NPDES, TMDL, and SSO control programs administration and implementation, funding—including the Safe, Clean Water Program, compliance planning, staff training, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent experience and qualifications

Mr. McCullough currently serves as a contracted project manager and primary contact for nine local cities' surface water quality programs and provides as-needed general technical assistance to 28 local cities. Programs administered include those for state NPDES stormwater discharge permits (MS4, IGP, CGP), state non-stormwater discharge permits and orders (e.g., sanitary sewer overflows and drinking water system discharges), and local ordinances related to these programs (e.g., for the Safe, Clean Water Program, stormwater and urban runoff pollution prevention, and FOG/Industrial Waste Control). The table below lists specific clients, roles, and tasks for relevant contracted services.

Relevant Experience Currently or Recently Provided

Project Manager for contracted Municipal NPDES Program implementation assistance	
Clients	Arcadia, Burbank, Glendale, Inglewood, South El Monte, South Pasadena, Stanton, Villa Park, and West Covina (9 cities total)
Tasks	Varies per client, including client representation with watershed groups and regulators, program administration, WMP/TMDL/trash prohibition compliance planning, training, reporting, studies, and oversight of control programs such as inspections and public outreach.
Budget	\$600,000/year total
Lead Technical Support for as-needed Municipal NPDES technical assistance	
Clients	The clients listed above, as well as Artesia, Baldwin Park, Compton, Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Hawthorne, Hermosa Beach, Lomita, Long Beach, Monterey Park, Norwalk, Paramount, Pasadena, Pico Rivera, RPV, Temple City, West Hollywood, and Whittier (28 total)
Tasks	Varies per client, including but not limited to staff training, NPDES Permit compliance inquiries, and assistance with strategic WMP/TMDL compliance planning.
Lead Technical Support for contracted Safe, Clean Water Program (SCWP) implementation assistance	
Clients	The 28 clients listed above, and Hawaiian Gardens, La Mirada, and Lynwood (31 total)
Tasks	Varies per client, including Annual Plan and Expenditure Report development and preparation, and general technical assistance. For Burbank (2020), Diamond Bar (2020), and South Pasadena (2 in 2020, 1 in 2021), tasks included project concept planning and TRP application preparation.
Project Manager for Watershed Management Group Reporting and WMP Adaptive Management	
Clients	Agencies within the Lower LA River and Lower San Gabriel River Watershed Management Groups
Tasks	Administering the preparation and adaptive management of WMPs and watershed reporting.
Client Representation for NPDES Program Audits	
Clients	Diamond Bar (2019), Glendale ('20), Seal Beach ('10, '06), Stanton ('14, '10), Villa Park ('19)
Tasks	Represented cities in MS4 NPDES Permit compliance audits from Cal EPA and Federal EPA.

Chris Chew, PE, QSD
Staff Civil Engineer

Overview

Mr. Chew serves as a Staff Civil Engineer. He has over 20 years of municipal experience reviewing structural and architectural plans. His specialty lies in reviewing such plans for compliance with Permits (including MS4), City ordinances (including LID and Green Streets /Erosion Control), Building Codes, and other State Laws.

Education

- M.S. Civil Engineering, Texas Tech University
- B.S. Civil Engineering, Texas Tech University

Certifications and Licenses

- CA Professional Civil Engineer (#47147)
- Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD)

Related Experience**With JLHA (Starting 2021)**

- Reviews structural and architectural plans and residential and large and complicated buildings for compliance with the MS4 Permit, City Ordinances and State Law.
- Interacts with developers to facilitate completion of their projects.
- Code Consultant.

City of Glendale, Principal Civil Engineer (2015-2020)

- Supervise and manage the Land Development, GIS, Surveying, Real Property, Stormwater and Wastewater Sections.
- Supervise and manage the review of grading and public improvement plans, encroachment plans, subdivision maps, covenant and agreements, street vacations and dedications.
- Update City's ordinances relating to engineering requirements in the Glendale Municipal Code, Glendale Building Code and Low Impact Development Ordinance.
- Review development plans for construction and code compliance.
- Represent the City of Glendale in meetings with other public agencies relating to wastewater and stormwater issues.
- Manage and implement the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program.
- Responsible for the management of the Wastewater contracts with City of Los Angeles relating to the Amalgamated System and the Los Angeles Glendale Water Reclamation Plant.
- Manage wastewater rate study involving cost of service analysis.
- Solicit, prepare, and manage professional service agreements.
- Coordinate with architects, engineers, contractors, and other City staffs on development projects.
- Review City Council's staff report submittals.
- Review and evaluate employee's job performance.

City of Glendale, Senior Civil Engineer (2009-2015)

- Supervise and manage the Land Development, GIS, and Surveying Groups.
- Review development plans for construction and code compliance.
- Determine requirements for subdivisions, grading permits, construction permits and bonds.
- Coordinate with architects, engineers, contractors, and other City staffs on development projects.
- Review Council's staff report submittals.
- Response to citizen's requests and complaints.
- Manage the construction of federally funded slope repair project and supervise the analysis and reports on disputed construction costs, procedures, bids, and contract.
- Oversee preparation and revision of maps, surveys, wastewater records, and the storage and filing of various records and project files.
- Develop a handbook that describes the permitting procedures for various permits.
- Review and evaluate employee's job performance.

Michelle Stafffield, PE, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD*Project Manager/Project Engineer***Education**

M.S., Civil Engineering, Loyola Marymount
B.S., Ecology, Behavior, & Evolution, UCSD

Certifications

CA Professional Civil Engineer (#88904)
CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#1136)
QSD, CASCA (#26529)

Michelle Stafffield has fifteen years of experience in the water quality field, specializing in surface water quality regulation in local regions including Los Angeles, Orange County, and San Diego. Her experiences include managing the development and implementation of point and non-point source programs—including NPDES and TMDL programs for municipalities—assisting and training municipal staff in their in-house NPDES programs, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Michelle serves as a Project Manager and technical lead on various stormwater infrastructure projects for municipalities involving planning, review, and implementation. In this role her relevant experiences and tasks include implementing and managing NPDES municipal permit provisions such as watershed management and TMDL compliance, Best Management Practices (BMPs) and Low Impact Development (LID) for planning and land development, construction, and industrial/commercial activities, public information and participation, and general programs management and technical assistance. She is also involved in the development and review of Watershed and Stormwater Management Programs, Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs), and LID Plans.

Municipal NPDES Permit Management: Some of Michelle's current client-specific responsibilities include:

- Reviewing LID Plans following the standards of the Los Angeles County area-wide MS4 Permit for the cities of Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Hawaiian Gardens, Long Beach, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Norwalk, Pasadena, Rancho Palos Verdes, Santa Fe Springs, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, West Hollywood, and Whittier.
- Reviewing WQMPs following the standards of the North Orange County area-wide MS4 Permit for the cities of Buena Park, La Habra, Placentia, Seal Beach, Stanton, and Villa Park. (WQMPs are the Orange County-equivalent of Los Angeles County's LID Plans.)
- Serving as point-of-contact with project engineers for the LID Plan and WQMP review process.
- Conducting post-construction BMP verification and maintenance inspections for the cities of Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Hawaiian Gardens, La Habra, Placentia, Rancho Palos Verdes, Seal Beach, Signal Hill, Stanton, and West Hollywood.
- Assisting in municipal TMDL compliance activities, including the preparation of Trash TMDL studies and compliance reports, and Bacteria TMDL studies and Load Reduction Strategy reports.
- Assisting in NPDES program management for the cities of Downey, South Gate and Signal Hill. Tasks include serving as a point-of-contact with City staff, representing city interests at watershed meetings and other related meetings and hearings, and preparing the Individual Annual Report.

Watershed Management: Through representation of municipal clients' stakeholder interests, Michelle also participates in the development and implementation of watershed management programs and monitoring programs for the Dominguez Channel, Los Cerritos Channel, Lower Los Angeles River, Lower San Gabriel River, and Peninsula Cities.

Michelle Kim, MSE, CPSWQ, QSD*Project Manager***15 years of project experience****Education**

M.S., Civil Engineering, Loyola Marymount

B.S., Environmental Science, UC Berkeley

B.A., Public Health, UC Berkeley

Certifications

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#1134)

QSD, CASQA (#26504)

EIT, NCEES (#141554)

Grade 3 Laboratory Analyst, CWEA (#130133001)

Michelle Kim has fifteen years of experience in the water quality industry, which includes potable water, wastewater, and stormwater. Michelle serves as a Project Manager and technical lead on various stormwater infrastructure projects for municipalities involving planning, review, implementation, and funding (including the Safe Clean Water Program). Her relevant experiences and tasks include implementing and managing NPDES municipal permit provisions such as watershed management and TMDL compliance, Best Management Practices (BMPs) and Low Impact Development (LID) for planning and land development, construction,

industrial/commercial activities, and public information and participation. She is also involved in the development and review of Watershed Management Programs (WMPs), Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs), and LID Plans. Her experience also includes compliance planning, staff training, and representing client interests in interactions with regulators and other stakeholders.

Michelle's client-specific responsibilities at JLHA include:

- Reviewing LID Plans following the standards of the Los Angeles County area-wide MS4 Permit for the Cities of Covina, Diamond Bar, Downey, Hawaiian Gardens, Long Beach, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Norwalk, Pasadena, Rancho Palos Verdes, Santa Fe Springs, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, West Covina, West Hollywood, and Whittier.
- Reviewing WQMPs following the standards of the North Orange County area-wide MS4 Permit for the Cities of La Habra, Placentia, Seal Beach, Stanton, and Villa Park. (WQMPs are the Orange County-equivalent of Los Angeles County's LID Plans.)
- Serving as point-of-contact with project engineers for the LID Plan and WQMP review process.
- Conducting post-construction BMP verification inspections.
- Conducting training to municipal staff on LID.
- Assisting in municipal TMDL compliance activities, including the preparation of Trash TMDL studies and compliance reports, and Bacteria TMDL studies and Load Reduction Strategy reports.
- Assisting in MS4 Permit Project Management for the Cities of Diamond Bar, Downey, La Mirada, Long Beach, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Pico Rivera, Temple City, and Whittier. Tasks include serving as a point-of-contact with city staff, representing city interests at watershed meetings and other NPDES-related meetings and hearings, and preparing Annual Reports.
- Assisting in Watershed Management efforts under the LA County area-wide MS4 Permit. This includes management of the Lower Los Angeles River Watershed Management Group (WMG), Lower San Gabriel River WMG, and Long Beach Nearshore WMG. Tasks include administering meetings, managing subcontractors, representing the groups in interactions with regulators, and preparing compliance reports, such as Watershed Annual Reports, WMP Progress Reports, and Adaptive Management reports.

Hugo Garcia, CPSWQ, CESSWI, QSD/P*Senior Project Analyst/Assistant Project Manager***Education**

B.S., Environmental Science, UCR

Certifications and Training

CPSWQ, EnviroCert (#1183)

CESSWI, EnviroCert (#4769)

QSD/P, CASQA (#27064)

Professional Certificate in GIS

Basic Inspector Academy, Cal EPA

Spanish fluency

Hugo Garcia has ten years of experience with John L. Hunter & Associates, specializing in NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG Control regulations. His experiences include implementation of Municipal NPDES Programs for Industrial/Commercial Facilities, Development Construction, Municipal Activities, Planning and Land Development, Public Information and Participation, and Illicit Connections & Illicit Discharge Elimination Programs. In addition, Hugo provides TMDL implementation and reporting, and serves as JLHA's lead GIS Specialist.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Mr. Garcia currently serves as both a Senior Project Analyst and Compliance Specialist whose responsibilities include providing assistance with the implementation of several Watershed Management Programs in Los Angeles and Orange County, as well as conducting stormwater compliance inspections (e.g., La Habra, and South Gate). Specific examples of recent experience and project qualifications include:

- Assisting with the development, implementation, and compliance reporting components of Trash TMDLs for the Cities of Alhambra, Arcadia, Burbank, Downey, Glendale, Inglewood, Long Beach, Lomita, Lynwood, Monterey Park, Paramount, Pasadena, Pico Rivera, Rancho Palos Verdes, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, South Pasadena, Temple City, and West Hollywood.
- Assisting with the development of the Lower Los Angeles River Watershed Management Group Trash Monitoring Reporting Plan (TMRP), Trash Minimum Frequency of Assessment and Collection (MFAÇ/BMP) Programs for the Cities of Arcadia, Burbank, Downey, Glendale, Long Beach, Pasadena, and Pico Rivera, and Plastic Pellet Management Programs (PMRPs) for the Cities of Arcadia, Burbank, Glendale, Monterey Park, Pasadena, San Gabriel, South El Monte, South Pasadena, and Temple City.
- Assisting with Industrial General NPDES Stormwater Permit compliance activities and Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs) for municipal facilities located in the Cities of Laguna Beach, La Mirada, San Gabriel, Signal Hill, and West Covina.
- Conducting over 3,000 NPDES compliance inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food facilities, automotive repair facilities, and facilities subject to the Industrial General Permit) and construction sites.
- Developing and maintaining GIS databases of 1) potential sites for low impact development (LID) retrofit projects to comply with various Watershed Management Programs, 2) catch basin retrofit locations to comply with Trash TMDLs and the statewide Trash Provisions, and 3) MS4 outfall and non-stormwater discharges locations to comply with Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Programs (CIMPs).
- Reviewing preliminary plumbing plans for new development and tenant improvement projects at Industrial Waste/FOG facilities in the cities of Arcadia, Signal Hill, South El Monte, South Gate, and Stanton.
- Assisting with the review of small site Low Impact Development (LID) plans for conformance with city-specific LID standards for the Cities of Signal Hill, South Gate, and West Hollywood.
- Developing retrofit opportunity inventories for multi-watershed/multi-jurisdictional grants.

Chris Smith, CESSWI, QSP, QISP
Compliance Specialist II

Education

B.S., Environmental Biology, Cal Poly Pomona

Certifications and Training

CESSWI, EnviroCert

QSP, CASQA

QISP, CASQA

Basic Inspector Academy, Cal EPA

Chris Smith has nine years of experience with John L. Hunter & Associates, specializing in municipal surface water quality and conservation regulations. His experiences include work in 1) the Municipal NPDES Programs for Industrial/Commercial Facilities, Construction, Public Outreach, and Illicit Discharge Elimination, 2) spill prevention through the Industrial Waste and Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Control Programs, and 3) conservation through the Clean Bay Restaurant (CBR) Program in the Santa Monica Bay.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Chris currently serves as an Environmental Compliance Specialist II. Specific examples of recent and relevant experience under this role include the following:

NPDES

- Conducting NPDES compliance inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food facilities, automotive facilities, and facilities subject to the NPDES Industrial General Permit) (Arcadia, Hawthorne, Placentia, Villa Park).
- Assisting facilities under the NPDES Industrial General Permit with permitting and compliance.
- Conducting NPDES compliance inspections at construction sites, including those under the NPDES Construction General Permit. (Arcadia, Downey, Hawthorne, Norwalk, Placentia, South Gate, Villa Park).
- Assisting industrial businesses with SB 205 compliance. (Hawthorne, Hermosa Beach).
- Assisting with the implementation of Trash TMDL field studies, including the DGR studies. (Monterey Park)

Industrial Waste and FOG

- Conducting Industrial Waste and FOG inspections at industrial and commercial facilities. (Arcadia, Hawthorne, Manhattan Beach).
- Assisting with implementation and processing of Industrial Waste/FOG program permitting. (Arcadia, Hawthorne).
- Assisting with implementation of Industrial Waste/FOG program fee recovery billing. (Arcadia, Hawthorne).

Conservation

Assisting in the program management of the Clean Bay Restaurant (CBR) Program and conducting CBR inspections at restaurants. The CBR Program incorporates solid waste recycling requirements, as well as NPDES and FOG requirements. (Manhattan Beach).

Erick Barrales
Compliance Specialist I

Education

B.S., Earth System Science, UCI

Certifications and Training

CESSWI, EnviroCert (in progress)

24 Hour HAZWOPER Training

Basic Inspector Academy, Cal EPA

Spanish fluency

Erick Barrales has three years of experience with John L. Hunter & Associates, specializing in NPDES and Industrial Waste/FOG Control regulations. His experiences include implementation of Municipal NPDES Programs for Industrial/Commercial Facilities, Development Construction, Public Information and Participation, and Illicit Connections & Illicit Discharge Elimination Programs.

Recent Experience and Project Qualifications

Erick currently serves as an Environmental Compliance Specialist I whose responsibilities include implementing compliance inspection programs for stormwater, industrial waste, and fats, oils, grease (FOG), as well as providing assistance with the implementation of several Watershed Management Programs in Los Angeles. Specific examples of recent experience and project qualifications include:

- Conducting industrial waste and FOG inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food service establishments, food processing, manufacturing, and automotive body/repair/wash).
- Assisting with implementation and processing of Industrial Waste/FOG program permitting. (El Monte, South Gate, South El Monte).
- Assisting with implementation of Industrial Waste/FOG program fee recovery billing. (South El Monte).
- Conducting NPDES compliance inspections at industrial/commercial facilities (e.g., food facilities, automotive facilities, and facilities subject to the Industrial General Permit), and construction sites that disturb <1 acre.
- Assisting with implementation of Senate Bill 205 (Business Licenses: Storm Water Discharge Compliance). (Paramount, South El Monte, South Gate, Temple City).
- Developing and maintaining inspection facility databases for the NPDES, and Industrial Waste/FOG programs.
- Assisting with the implementation component of Trash TMDLs. (Burbank, Monterey Park).
- Assisting with the implementation component of the Lower Los Angeles River Trash Minimum Frequency of Assessment and Collection (MFAC/BMP) Programs. (Glendale, Long Beach, Pasadena).

Appendix B: Samples of Inspection Forms

The following section includes samples of NPDES inspection forms:

- Industrial/commercial facility
- Investigation
- Construction sites
- Post construction verification
- Post construction maintenance

City of South Gate Stormwater Program: Industrial/Commercial Facility Inspection Report

Facility Information		
Facility:	Address:	
Contact Name/Title:	Date:	
Contact Email:	Contact Phone Number:	
Inspector Name:	Inspection Type:	
SIC Code and activities performed/products produced:		
Industrial Facilities Only		
(1) Covered under IGP (WDID is current) or other NPDES Permit:	(2) NEC filed:	SWPPP on-site:
If (1) and (2) above are "No", notified contact of need for IGP coverage and will refer facility to Regional Water Board:		

Checklist for Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Compliance	
Vehicle & Equipment Maintenance	
Fueling - Effective fueling source control devices & practices	
Cleaning - Effective cleaning practices & wash water management practices	
Repair - Effective repair practices & source control devices	
Equipment Maintenance	
Outdoor equipment operations - Effective source control devices & practices	
Storage & Handling	
Outdoor liquids - Effective source controls & practices	
Outdoor raw materials - Effective source control practices & structural devices	
Solid waste - Effective storage & handling practices & appropriate control measures	
Facility Maintenance	
Building & grounds maintenance - Effective maintenance practices	
Parking & storage area maintenance - Effective designs & housekeeping/maintenance practices	
Stormwater conveyance system maintenance - Proper operation & maintenance protocols	
Sidewalk washing - Remove debris & free standing oil/grease; use high pressure/low volume spray washing with potable water, no cleaning agents & average rate of 0.006 gal/square feet	
Spills, Leaks, & Discharges	
Accidental spills/leaks - Effective spill/leak prevention & response procedures	
Unauthorized nonstormwater discharges - Effective elimination	

Comments & Corrective Actions (if required)
Enforcement:

Corrective Action Notice (if required)
If corrective actions have been noted above, then the responsible party (facility owner, operator, or person responsible) is in non-compliance with the City of South Gate's Municipal Code and may be subject to code enforcement actions. The corrective actions must be implemented by: Corrective Action Due Date After this date, the inspector will follow-up to verify that all necessary corrective measures have been taken. Failure to implement the corrective action(s) may result in progressive code enforcement actions.

Acknowledgement of Receipt of Compliance Report & Corrective Actions (if required)		
Site Representative Signature:	Printed Name:	Date:

City of South Gate
NPDES Investigation Report:

Complaint Information	
Complaint Received From:	Complainant Contact Information:
Date of Complaint:	Time of Complaint:
Location of Incident:	
Date of Incident:	Time of Incident:
Description:	

Investigation of Complaint	
Agencies Contacted:	
Investigation Type:	Inspector:
Date of Inspection:	Time of Inspection:
Alleged Responsible Party:	
Alleged Responsible Party Contact Information:	
Observations:	
Enforcement Issued:	Follow-up Required?

Corrective Action(s) Required
Corrective Action Due Date:

City of South Gate MS4 NPDES Permit Inspection Report for Construction Sites

Site Information	
Project Name:	
Address:	Area Disturbed (acres):
WDID:	SWPPP On-site:
Risk Level:	Contractor Name:
Contact Name and Title:	Contact Phone:
Contact Email:	Inspection Type:
Inspector:	Date:

Checklist for Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Compliance	
Erosion Control	
1. Effective erosion controls are implemented	
2. Effective wind erosion controls are implemented	
3. Erosion observed	
Sediment Control	
4. Effective sediment controls are implemented (e.g., silt fence, gravel bag barriers, etc.)	
5. Sediment discharge observed	
6. Effective tracking controls are implemented (e.g., stabilized entrances, exits, and roadways)	
7. Sediment in roads observed	
Waste Management	
8. Effective material delivery and storage practices are implemented	
9. Effective spill prevention and control practices are implemented	
10. Effective stockpile management is implemented	
11. Effective solid and concrete waste management is implemented	
12. Effective sanitary/septic waste management is implemented	
Non-stormwater Management	
13. Non-stormwater discharges observed	
14. Dewatering operations covered under NPDES Permit CAG994004	
15. Water conservation practices are implemented	
Post-Construction	
1. Construction materials, temporary erosion and sediment BMPs removed; final stabilization reached	
2. Post-construction BMPs are installed	

Comments & Corrective Actions (if required)
Enforcement:

Corrective Action Notice (if required)
If corrective actions have been noted above, then the responsible party (facility owner, operator, or person responsible) is in non-compliance with the City of South Gate's Municipal Code and may be subject to code enforcement actions. The corrective actions must be implemented by: Corrective Action Due Date: After this date, the inspector will follow-up to verify that all necessary corrective measures have been taken. Failure to implement the corrective action(s) may result in progressive code enforcement actions.

Acknowledgement of Receipt of Compliance Report & Corrective Actions (if required)		
Site Representative Signature:	Printed Name:	Date:

City of South Gate Stormwater Program:
Post Construction Verification Inspection Report

Site Information	
Project Name:	
Address:	Project Type:
Ownership:	Plan Approval Date:
Contact Name:	Contact Phone:
Contact Email:	Inspection Type:
Inspector:	Date:
BMP(s) in Approved Plan:	

Inspection Results		
General Site Conditions		Notes
1) Storm drain signage/stenciling in place?		
2) Conveyance mechanisms in place (e.g. area drains, catch basins, trench drains)?		
3) Roof drains/downspouts in place?		
4) Landscaping in place?		
5) Sump pumps installed and proven operable?		
6) Filter inserts installed?		
MWS-4-8		Notes
1) Connection or inlet to BMP in place?		
2) Location, depth, dimensions, and capacity per plan?		
3) Overflow mechanism installed?		
4) Underdrain installed?		
5) Vegetation, mulch, and media layer installed?		
6) Free of trash, debris, standing water?		
7) Manufacturer warranty/certification provided (proprietary only)?		
Prinsco Hydrostor HS180 Detention Chambers		Notes
1) Connection or inlet to BMP in place?		
2) Location, depth, dimensions, and capacity per plan?		
3) Overflow mechanism installed?		
4) Underdrain installed?		
5) Vegetation, mulch, and media layer installed?		
6) Free of trash, debris, standing water?		
7) Manufacturer warranty/certification provided (proprietary only)?		
Comments & Corrective Actions (if required)		
Enforcement:		

City of South Gate Stormwater Program:
Post Construction Maintenance Inspection Report

Site Information	
Project Name:	
Address:	Project Type:
Ownership:	Plan Approval Date:
Contact Name:	Contact Phone:
Contact Email:	Inspection Type:
Inspector:	Date:
BMP(s) Inspected:	

Inspection Results		
General Site Conditions		Notes
1) Storm drain signage/stenciling condition		
2) Conveyance mechanisms condition (e.g. area drains, catch basins, trench drains)		
3) Filter insert(s) condition		
4) Connection or inlet condition		
Prinsco Hydrostor HS180 Detention Chambers		Notes
1) Depth/dimensions maintained?		
2) Overflow mechanism condition		
3) Vegetation, mulch, and media condition		
4) Free of trash, debris, standing water?		
MWS-4-8		Notes
1) Depth/dimensions maintained?		
2) Overflow mechanism condition		
3) Vegetation, mulch, and media condition		
4) Free of trash, debris, standing water?		
Comments & Corrective Actions (if required)		
Enforcement:		

JUL - 9 2026

FILED

11:46

Item No. 9

City of South Gate
CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA BILL

For the Regular Meeting of: **July 14, 2026**
Originating Department: **City Manager's Office**

Marketing and CE Manager: *Giselle Hernandez* City Manager: *Rob Houston*
Giselle Hernandez *Rob Houston*

SUBJECT: AGREEMENT WITH THE SOUTH GATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE FOR PROMOTION OF COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

PURPOSE: The proposed Agreement will provide financial assistance to the South Gate Chamber of Commerce ("Chamber") to advertise and promote the residential, commercial, and industrial advantages of the City, and the benefits of living in or locating business or industry within the City of South Gate during Fiscal Year 2026/27.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS: The City Council will consider:

- a. Approving an Agreement with the South Gate Chamber of Commerce for promotion of community activities in Fiscal Year 2026/27 in the amount not to exceed \$25,000; and
- b. Authorizing the Mayor to execute the Agreement in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

FISCAL IMPACT: If approved, funds in the amount of \$25,000 will be included in the Fiscal Year 2026/27 Budget in Account Number 100-120-12-6308 (General Fund – City Manager Administration - Civic Engagement).

ANALYSIS: The approval of the proposed Agreement will enable the Chamber to continue advertising and promoting activities that support the goals of encouraging economic development and workforce development, as well as improving communications and civic engagement in the City of South Gate.

BACKGROUND: Over the past several years, the City has contracted on a yearly basis with the Chamber to undertake business promotion activities. Currently, the Chamber is requesting funding from the City in an amount not to exceed \$25,000 for Fiscal Year 2026/27 to continue providing services to the South Gate residents and business community. Due to budget constraints, this funding request is for half the amount the City provided in previous fiscal years. The payment schedule shall consist of two installments during the fiscal year. The first installment will require a Financial Statement, and the second installment will request the Performance Summary prior to receiving payment.

Continued Activities and Services

Using the requested funding, the Chamber will continue to disseminate information to the public about the benefits of locating a business in the City; serve as an informational bureau; maintain an office within the City which is accessible to the public; publicize City-sponsored activities and functions; advertise and promote the commercial expansion and development of the City; and work with the City, County, and other public and private agencies to obtain appropriate information and services for prospective businesses. Furthermore, the Agreement includes partnering with civic groups to collaboratively host a "speaker series" event each year for local businesses and conducting ribbon-cutting ceremonies for new South Gate businesses.

The Chamber will also continue to host the Mayor's State of the City Address, the Career Workforce Development Expo, and the Southeast Los Angeles County Business Expo, to name a few. The City is unable to support the Children's Christmas Lane Parade this year due to the \$90,000 internal cost in Public Works and Police Department services to close the streets and maintain security.

The proposed Agreement will continue to include the same performance measurement as the previous agreement, whereby the Chamber will work to increase its membership by at least 15% each year.

Tax-Exempt Status

The tax-exempt status of the Chamber has been confirmed by the Franchise Tax Board and California Secretary of State.

ATTACHMENTS: A. Proposed Agreement
B. Exhibit A

**AGREEMENT FOR PROMOTION OF COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2026/27 BETWEEN THE CITY OF SOUTH GATE AND
THE SOUTH GATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

This Professional Services Agreement for Promotion of Community Activities for Fiscal Year 2026/27 ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of July 14, 2026, by and between the City of South Gate, a municipal corporation ("City"), and the South Gate Chamber of Commerce, a California nonprofit corporation ("Chamber"). City and Chamber are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City desires to advertise and promote the advantages of South Gate as a commercial and industrial center, disseminate information related thereto, solicit, and respond to inquiries concerning its opportunities and advantages, encourage new commercial and industrial prospects, and provide assistance to established commercial and industrial enterprises for growth and expansion; and

WHEREAS, Chamber warrants to City that it has the requisite skills, knowledge, qualifications, manpower and expertise to perform properly and timely the Promotional Services under this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the commercial and industrial expansion of South Gate will benefit the residents and taxpayers of the City by generating additional revenues for the City, including sales tax revenue, and providing commercial and industrial centers conveniently located for South Gate residents, employees, and consumers; and

WHEREAS, the promotion of industrial and commercial growth will generate new jobs for South Gate residents who are now commuting to out-of-area jobs and will tend to reduce unemployment; and

WHEREAS, the Chamber has been active within South Gate in fostering commercial and industrial growth and has facilities for disseminating information, soliciting commercial and industrial prospects, servicing both established and prospective commercial and industrial enterprises, and sponsoring special events which promote the commercial areas of the City; and

WHEREAS, the Chamber is a corporate entity separate and apart from the City and neither the Chamber nor the City exercise any governance or control over one another; and

WHEREAS, the Chamber confirms that it is in good standing with the Secretary of State and that its corporate filings are current; and

WHEREAS, based on such representation, City desires to contract with Chamber to perform the services as described in the Scope of Services attached hereto as Exhibit "A" of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **SCOPE OF SERVICES.** City hereby engages Chamber, and Chamber accepts such engagement, to perform the services set forth in the Scope of Services as described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made part of this Agreement. The Scope of Services may be mutually amended from time to time by both Parties in writing.
2. **COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES.** The total amount of compensation for this Agreement shall not exceed the sum of **Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) over the entire term of this Agreement** as described in Chamber's proposal attached hereto as Exhibit "A." City shall pay Chamber for its promotional services rendered and costs incurred pursuant to this Agreement. No additional compensation shall be paid for any other expenses incurred, unless first approved in writing by the City Manager or his designee.
 - 2.1 Chamber shall be required to attend meetings at City Hall as necessary in the delivery of the projects. Travel time between the Chamber's office and City Hall shall not be billable. Chamber may request an exemption on a case-by-case basis, which shall be subject to City approval.
 - 2.2 No payment made hereunder by City to Chamber, other than the final payment, shall be construed as an acceptance by City of any work or materials, nor as evidence of satisfactory performance by Chamber of its obligations under this Agreement.
 - 2.3 Chamber shall be paid in accordance with the following schedule. City shall pay Chamber within thirty (30) days of receipt of the invoice, provided the invoices and supporting documentation are timely and completely submitted.
 - The first installment, in the sum of \$12,500 is to be paid by December 10, 2026.
(Annual Financial Summary Report due by Thursday, November 19, 2026)
 - The second installment in the sum of \$12,500 is to be paid by June 10, 2027.
(Annual Performance Report due by Thursday, May 6, 2027)
 - 2.3.1 The City will follow the installment schedule as indicated above provided the Chamber submits the annual Performance Report and Financial Summary Report as indicated above. If the Chamber fails to provide the annual Performance Report and Financial Summary Report in a timely manner, the City reserves the right to withhold the installment payment until the Chamber is in compliance with the annual report schedule.
 - 2.3.2 The Chamber shall provide an annual Financial Summary Report and a Performance Report to the City reporting on the funds specifically provided by this Agreement prior to each payment due date as indicated above.

The annual Financial Summary Report will include the following information:

- Detailed report of memberships paid, including business name and amount.
- Financial summary statement

The annual Performance Report will include the following information:

- A summary of activities for that year including dates, event names, estimated attendance, participants, purpose, and performance outcome.

All data, including reports, records, maps, and other information prepared or obtained by the Chamber in the course of performing the work required by this Agreement shall, upon request, be made available to the City free of charge without restriction or limitation to their use.

- 3. TERM OF AGREEMENT.** This Agreement is effective as of July 1, 2026, and will remain in effect through June 30, 2027, or until project completion, unless otherwise expressly extended and agreed to by both Parties in writing, or terminated by either Party as provided herein.
- 4. CITY AGENT.** The City Manager or his designee, for the purposes of this Agreement, is the agent for City. Whenever approval or authorization is required, Chamber understands that the City Manager, or his/her designee, has the authority to provide that approval or authorization.
- 5. CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Chamber represents that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any real property located in the City which may be affected by the services to be performed by Chamber under this Agreement. Chamber further represents that in performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it. Within ten (10) days, Chamber agrees that it will immediately notify City of any other conflict of interest that may exist or develop during the term of this Agreement.
 - 5.1** Chamber represents that no City employee or official has a material financial interest in Chamber's business. During the term of this Agreement and/or as a result of being awarded this contract, Chamber shall not offer, encourage or accept any financial interest in Chamber's business or in this Agreement by any City employee or official.

6. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

- 6.1 Termination for Convenience.** City may terminate this Agreement at any time without cause by giving fifteen (15) days written notice to Chamber of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof. In that event, all finished or unfinished documents and other materials shall, with the option of City, become its property. If this Agreement is terminated by City as provided herein, Chamber will be paid the total amount of its costs as of the termination date. In no event shall the amount payable upon termination exceed the total maximum compensation provided for in this Agreement.

6.2 Termination for Cause.

6.2.1 City may, by written notice to Chamber, terminate the whole or any part of this Agreement in any of the following circumstances:

- a. If Chamber fails to perform the services required by this Agreement within the time specified herein or any authorized extension thereof; or
- b. If Chamber fails to perform the services called for by this Agreement or so fails to make progress as to endanger performance of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, and in either of these circumstances does not correct such failure within a period of ten (10) days (or such longer period as City may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from City specifying such failure.

6.2.2 In the event City terminates this Agreement in whole or in part as provided above in Subsection 6.2.1, City may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it may deem appropriate, services similar to those terminated.

6.2.3 If this Agreement is terminated as provided above in Subsection 6.2.1, City may require Chamber to provide all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, drawings, maps, photographs, reports, films, charts, sketches, computations, surveys, models, or other similar documentation prepared by Chamber. Upon such termination, Chamber shall be paid an amount equal to the value of the work performed. In ascertaining the value of the work performed up to the date of termination, consideration shall be given to both completed work and work in progress, to complete and incomplete drawings, and to other documents whether delivered to City or in possession of Chamber, and to authorized reimbursement expenses.

6.2.4 If, after notice of termination of the Agreement under the provisions of Subsection 6.2.1 above, it is determined, for any reason, that Chamber was not in default, or that the default was excusable, then the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to Subsection 6.1. above.

6.3 Non-Assignability. Chamber shall not assign or transfer any interest in this Agreement without the express prior written consent of City.

6.4 Non-Discrimination.

6.4.1 Chamber shall not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of race, creed, gender, gender identity (including gender

expression), color, religion, ancestry, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, age, marital status, family/parental status, or veteran/military status, in the performance of its services and duties pursuant to this Agreement and will comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the Federal, State, and County and the City governments. Chamber will take affirmative action to ensure that subcontractors and applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, ancestry, sex, national origin, disability, or age. Chamber will take affirmative action to ensure that all employment practices, including those of any subcontractors retained by Chamber to perform services under this Agreement, are free from such discrimination. Such employment practices include, but are limited to: hiring, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment, recruitment advertising, layoff, termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

6.4.2 The provisions of Subsection 6.4.1 above shall be included in all solicitations or advertisements placed by or on behalf of Chamber for personnel to perform any services under this Agreement. City shall have access to all documents, data, and records of Chamber and its subcontractors for purposes of determining compliance with the equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination provisions of this Section, and all applicable provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 (relating to federal restrictions against discriminatory practices) are available for review and on file with the City Clerk's Office.

6.5 Insurance. Chamber shall submit to City, certificates indicating compliance with the following minimum insurance requirements no less than one (1) day prior to beginning of performance under this Agreement:

6.5.1 Workers Compensation Insurance as required by law. Chamber shall require all subcontractors similarly to provide such workers' compensation insurance for their respective employees.

6.5.2 Comprehensive general and automobile liability insurance protecting Chamber in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 for personal injury to any one person, \$1,000,000 for injuries arising out of one occurrence, and \$500,000 for property damages or a combined single limit of \$1,000,000, with an aggregate of \$2,000,000. Each such policy of insurance shall:

- a. Be issued by a financially responsible insurance company or companies admitted and authorized to do business in the State of California or which is approved in writing by City.
- b. Name and list as additional insured the City, its officers and employees.

- c. Specify its acts as primary insurance.
 - d. Contain a clause substantially in the following words: "It is hereby understood and agreed that this policy shall not be canceled except upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to City of such cancellation or material change."
 - e. Cover the operations of Chamber pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.
- 6.6 Indemnification.** Chamber agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless City and/or any other City agency, including other employees, officers and representatives, for/from any and all claims or actions of any kind asserted against City and/or any other City agency arising out of Chamber's (including Chamber's employees, representatives, products and subcontractors) negligent performance under this Agreement, excepting only such claims or actions which may arise out of sole or active negligence of City and/or any other City agency, or any third parties not acting on behalf of, at the direction of, or under the control of Chamber.
- 6.7 Compliance with Applicable Law.** Chamber and City shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the Federal, State, County and City governments, without regard to conflict of law principles.
- 6.8 Independent Contractor.** This Agreement is by and between City and Chamber and is not intended, nor shall it be construed, to create the relationship of agency, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture, or association, as between City and Chamber.
- 6.8.1** Chamber shall be an independent contractor and shall have no power to incur any debt or obligation for or on behalf of City. Neither City nor any of its officers or employees shall have any control over the conduct of Chamber, or any of Chamber's employees, except as herein set forth, and Chamber expressly warrants not to, at any time or in any manner, represent that it, or any of its agents, servants or employees are in any manner employees of City, it being distinctly understood that Chamber is and shall at all times remain to City a wholly independent contractor and Chamber's obligations to City are solely such as are prescribed by this Agreement.
- 6.8.2** Indemnification of CalPERS Determination - In the event that Chamber or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Chamber providing services under this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or CalPERS to be eligible for enrollment in CalPERS as an employee of City, Chamber shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for CalPERS benefits on behalf of Chamber or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as, for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions which would otherwise be the

responsibility of City.

- 6.8.3** Business License Required. According to Title 2.08.40 of the South Gate Municipal Code, a business license will be required prior to doing business within the City, even if the business is located outside of the City. Verification of a valid South Gate business license will be required prior to start of work and any fees associated with the acquisition or maintenance of such business license shall be the sole responsibility of Chamber.

6.9 Chamber's Personnel.

- 6.9.1** All services required under the Agreement will be performed by Chamber, or under Chamber's direct supervision, and all personnel shall possess the qualifications, permits and licenses required by State and local law to perform such services, including, without limitation, a City of South Gate business license as required by the South Gate Municipal Code.
- 6.9.2** Chamber shall be solely responsible for the satisfactory work performance of all personnel engaged in performing services required by this Agreement, and compliance with all reasonable performance standards established by City.
- 6.9.3** Chamber shall be responsible for payment of all employees' and subcontractors' wages and benefits and shall comply with all requirements pertaining to employer's liability, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and Social Security.
- 6.9.4** Chamber shall indemnify and hold harmless City and all other related entities, officers, employees and representatives from any liability, damages, claims, costs, and expenses of any nature arising from alleged violations of personnel practices or of any acts or omissions by Chamber in connection with the work performed arising from this Agreement.
- 6.10 Copyright.** No reports, maps or other documents produced in whole or in part under this Agreement shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of Chamber.
- 6.11 Legal Construction.**
- 6.11.1** This Agreement is made and entered into in the State of California and shall in all respects be interpreted, enforced, and governed under the laws of the State of California without regard to conflict of law principles.
- 6.11.2** This Agreement shall be construed without regard to the identity of the persons who drafted its various provisions. Each and every provision of this Agreement

shall be construed as though each of the parties participated equally in the drafting of same, and any rule of construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party shall not be applicable to this Agreement.

6.11.3 The article and section, captions and headings herein have been inserted for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

6.11.4 Whenever in this Agreement the context may so require, the masculine gender shall be deemed to refer to and include the feminine and neuter, and the singular shall refer to and include the plural.

6.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts and as so executed, shall constitute an agreement which shall be binding upon all Parties hereto.

6.13 Final Payment Acceptance Constitutes Release. The acceptance by Chamber of the final payment made under this Agreement shall operate as and be a release of City from all claims and liabilities for compensation to Chamber for anything done, furnished, or relating to Chamber's work or services. Acceptance of payment shall be any negotiation of City's check or the failure to make a written extra compensation claim within ten (10) calendar days of the receipt of that check. However, approval or payment by City shall not constitute, nor be deemed, a release of the responsibility and liability of Chamber, its employees, sub-Chambers and agents for the accuracy and competency of the information provided and/or work performed; nor shall such approval or payment be deemed to be an assumption of such responsibility or liability by City for any defect or error in the work prepared by Chamber, its employees, subcontractors and agents.

6.14 Corrections. In addition to the above indemnification obligations, Chamber shall correct, at its expense, all errors in the work which may be disclosed during City's review of Chamber's report or plans. Should Chamber fail to make such corrections in a reasonably timely manner, such correction shall be made by City, and the cost thereof shall be charged to Chamber.

6.15 Files. All files of Chamber pertaining to City shall be and remain the property of City. Chamber will control the physical location of such files during the term of this Agreement and shall be entitled to retain copies of such files upon termination of this Agreement.

6.16 Waiver; Remedies Cumulative. Failure by a Party to insist upon the performance of any of the provisions of this Agreement by the other party, irrespective of the length of time for which such failure continues, shall not constitute a waiver of such Party's right to demand compliance by such other Party in the future. No waiver by a Party of a default or breach of the other party shall be effective or binding upon such a Party unless made in writing by such Party, and no such waiver shall be implied from any omissions by a Party to take any action with respect to such default or breach. No express written waiver

of a specified default or breach shall affect any other default or breach, or cover any other period of time, other than any default or breach and/or period of time specified. All the remedies permitted or available to a Party under this Agreement, or at law or in equity, shall be cumulative and alternative, and invocation of any such right or remedy shall not constitute a waiver or election of remedies with respect to any other permitted or available right or remedy.

6.17 Mitigation of Damages. In all such situations arising out of this Agreement, the Parties shall attempt to avoid and minimize the damages resulting from the conduct of the other Party.

6.18 Severability. If any provision in this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions will nevertheless continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way.

6.19 Attorneys' Fees. The Parties hereto acknowledge and agree that each will bear his or its own costs, expenses and attorneys' fees arising out of and/or connected with the negotiation, drafting and execution of the Agreement, and all matters arising out of or connected therewith except that, in the event any action is brought by any Party hereto to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing Party in such action shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in addition to all other relief to which that Party or those Parties may be entitled.

6.20 Entire Agreement and Amendments. This Agreement constitutes the whole agreement between City and Chamber, and neither party has made any representations to the other except as expressly contained herein. Neither party, in executing or performing this Agreement, is relying upon any statement or information not contained in this Agreement. Any amendments, changes or modifications to this Agreement must be made in writing and appropriately executed by both City and Chamber.

6.21 Notices. Any notice required to be given hereunder shall be deemed to have been given by email transmission with confirmation of delivery and depositing said notice in the United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

TO CITY:

City of South Gate
Rob Houston, City Manager
8650 California Ave
South Gate, CA 90280
Email: rhouston@sogate.org
TEL: (323) 563-9503

WITH COURTESY COPY TO:

City of South Gate
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
8650 California Avenue
South Gate, CA 90280
Email: yglaze@sogate.org
TEL: (323) 563-9511

TO CHAMBER:

Lupe Carranza, President
South Gate Chamber of Commerce
3350 Tweedy Boulevard
South Gate, CA 90280
E-mail: info@southgatecc.org
TEL: (323) 567-1203

6.22 Warranty of Authorized Signatories. Each of the signatories hereto warrants and represents that he or she is competent and authorized to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom he or she purports to sign.

6.23 Consultation with Attorney. Chamber warrants and represents that it has consulted with an attorney or knowingly and voluntarily decided to forgo such a consultation.

6.24 Interpretation Against Drafting Party. City and Chamber agree that they have cooperated in the review and drafting of this agreement. Accordingly, in the event of any ambiguity, neither Party may claim that the interpretation of this Agreement shall be construed against either Party solely because that Party drafted all or a portion of this Agreement, or the clause at issue.

7. CALIFORNIA LEVINE ACT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. In accordance with California SB 1439 extended requirements under Government Code Section 84308, also known as the "Levine Act," a disclosure must be filed of political contributions totaling more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) within the previous twelve (12) months, and for three (3) months following the date a final decision is made to award an agreement. Therefore, the City requires that Chamber fill out the California Levine Act Disclosure Statement form available on the City website and submit it to the City Clerk's Office prior to the approval of this Agreement.

8. EFFECTIVE DATE. The effective date of this Agreement is July 1, 2026, and will remain in effect through and until project completion, unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and attested by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized.

CITY OF SOUTH GATE:

By: _____
Joshua Barron, Mayor

Dated: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____
Yodit Glaze, City Clerk
(SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Raul F. Salinas, City Attorney

SOUTH GATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE:

By: _____
Lupe Carranza, President

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

1. The South Gate Chamber of Commerce ("Chamber"), acting by and through its Board of Directors, officers and members, agrees from July 1, 2026, through and including June 30, 2027, to advertise and promote the residential, commercial and industrial advantages of the City of South Gate ("City"), and the benefits of living in or locating business or industry within the City. In this regard, the Chamber shall perform the following functions:
 - A. Respond promptly to all correspondence concerning the advantages and benefits of living in or locating business or industry in the City, and to disseminate information by correspondence, publicity, paid advertising and personal contacts identifying such advantages and benefits.
 - B. Serve as an informational bureau for the benefit of the local public; including, to collect data and statistics of general interest, including information on commercial, industrial and residential advantages and opportunities which will benefit its members, the City and its residents and taxpayers.
 - C. Assemble and distribute such statistical and other information relating to the community as may be requested in inquiries directed to the City or the Chamber.
 - D. Maintain an office within the City which is accessible to the public and fully equipped for the purpose of disseminating information and answering correspondence and inquiries regarding the City. Maintain its status as active and in good standing with all applicable state and federal agencies. Business Goal: Provide a business friendly and resource rich environment to support the business community with business-driven information, office resources and a place to host meetings, trainings and workshops that would not be possible at their business location.
 - E. Publicize, upon request, the City-sponsored activities and functions assist and coordinate with respect to such activities and functions. Business Goal: Maintain an active website and social media channels to help facilitate the dissemination of information to maintain a well-informed business community and provide member marketing opportunities.
2. The Chamber further agrees to advertise and promote the commercial and industrial expansion and development of the City and to cooperate with all agencies and individuals, whether governmental or private, in achieving such expansion and development. In this regard, the Chamber shall do the following:
 - A. The Chamber shall assemble and distribute to prospective industrial and commercial enterprises all necessary facts, materials and information relating to the City.
 - B. The Chamber shall work with the City, County and other public and private agencies to obtain appropriate information and services for prospective industrial and commercial enterprises.

- C. The Chamber shall assemble and distribute such statistical and other information as may be necessary to promote the commercial and industrial development of the City. In this regard, the Chamber shall direct all inquiries relating to commercial or industrial locations or developments within the City-to-City Departments.
- D. The Chamber will continue to maintain a Business Resource Center. This Business Resource Center will contain maps, demographic information, business assistance information and public funding materials to assist businesses in South Gate.
- E. The Chamber shall plan, organize and conduct grand openings/ribbon-cutting ceremonies for new South Gate businesses.
Business Goal: Host welcoming business events that help generate excitement and interest highlighting the business' product, program or service to increase traffic flow/revenue and facilitate additional networking opportunities through sponsored/non-sponsored events.
- F. The Chamber shall actively promote youth employment programs in South Gate, including placement of interns within South Gate businesses.
- G. The Chamber shall partner with civic groups such as the Rotary Club of South Gate in holding a "speaker series" for local businesses.

3. PERFORMANCE METRICS.

Over the term of this Agreement, the Chamber shall work to accomplish the following results:

- A. Membership: Increase Chamber membership (i.e. businesses, organizations, etc.) by at least 15% over the total number of Chamber members as of July 1, 2026, and June 30, 2027.

4. SPECIAL EVENTS.

A. Mayor's State of the City Address.

The City will provide, at no cost to the Chamber, the use of the Henry C. Gonzalez Auditorium facilities including the stage, lighting, sound system, and the set-up needed to conduct the event. The Chamber shall provide specific notification to the Parks & Recreation Department for setting arrangements and set-up at least ninety (90) days in advance of the event and based on availability. The City will also make available to the Chamber, without additional charge, the use of the South Gate Park facilities as needed for this event, provided that adequate reservations are secured a minimum of ninety (90) days in advance of the event.

Business Goal: Provide the business community with a marketing opportunity to support the City and increase their company's brand visibility through multiple channels, including but not limited to: public recognition at the event, complimentary seat or table at the event, dedicated networking opportunity with elected officials, major sponsors and dignitaries, social media promotions, website, and print advertisement.

B. Career Workforce Development Expo.

The Chamber will plan, organize and host a Career Workforce Development Expo each year. This event will include organizations such as Hub Cities, East Los Angeles College and top employers in South Gate.

Business Goal: Host a workforce expo/event with a minimum of 15 companies looking to provide career opportunities to local residents in search of employment while filling their current vacancies.

C. Southeast Los Angeles County Business Expo.

The Chamber shall plan, organize and host a Southeast Los Angeles County Business Expo each year. This event will include such organizations as LAEDC, Go Biz, SBA, and IRS.

Business Goal: Host a business expo/event highlighting a minimum of 15 businesses in the city, showcasing each organization's programs and services and promoting a local Business-2-Business program that encourages local collaboration and revenue growth.

D. Use of City Facilities for Additional Chamber Functions.

The Chamber may request the use of City facilities and resources, including but not limited to, digital billboard, website, social media channels, and staff at no cost for special functions provided that the functions are approved by the City, the City facility is available, and that adequate reservations are made at least thirty (30) days in advance of the event.

E. Waiver of ~~Special~~ Events Business License Permit Fees.

The Chamber may request an administrative waiver of four (4) special events permit fees per fiscal year. The Chamber shall be required to obtain and pay for any permits for all other special events in excess of four (4) per fiscal year.

F. Cancelled Events Due to Pandemics, Natural Disasters, or Local Emergencies.

If regularly scheduled events in this Agreement are cancelled due to pandemics, natural disasters, or local emergencies, the Chamber will provide mutually agreed-upon substitute events, such as virtual events and forums that provide resources to the business community in South Gate. These substitute events will be carried out in alignment with set guidelines and the purpose to positively impact the business community through the acquisition of new knowledge, resources, customer traffic, marketing and increased visibility.

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 07/14/2026

PART I

JUL - 8 2026 8:12 am
apChkLst
06/17/2026 8:30:30AM
FILED

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
114973	6/18/2026	0012107	CALIFORNIA STATE DISBUR: Ben386246	6/18/2026	CA STATE DISB. UNIT: PAYMENT	944.13	944.13
	Voucher:						
114974	6/18/2026	00002138	FRANCHISE TAX BOARD Ben386244	6/18/2026	GARNISHMENT - FRANCHISE TA	245.55	245.55
	Voucher:						
114975	6/18/2026	0014949	TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT SDI Ben386248	6/18/2026	TX CHILD SUPPORT SDU: PAYMI	638.31	638.31
	Voucher:						
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							1,827.99
Grand Total All Checks:							1,827.99

3 checks in this report.

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 07/14/2026

PART II

apChkLst

Final Check List

Page: 1

06/17/2026

5:15:08PM

CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
114976	6/17/2026	0014017	AEC TECHNOLOGIES	AEC	4/30/2026	26/27 BLUEBEAM RENEWAL FOF	5,500.00	5,500.00
	Voucher:							
114977	6/17/2026	0012567	CARAHSOFT TECHNOLOGY	IN2199193	2/5/2026	PALO ALTO FIREWALL RENEWAL	47,094.54	
	Voucher:		IN2270444	4/24/2026	VMWARE VSPHERE FOUNDATIO	13,338.00		60,432.54
114978	6/17/2026	00004869	GOLDEN STATE WATER COM	29007443710-06/2	6/4/2026	BILLING PRD-05/05/26-06/03/26	144.20	144.20
	Voucher:							
114979	6/17/2026	00004338	SEQUEL CONTRACTORS INC	11	2/9/2026	CONSTRUCTION FOR THE TWEE	344,047.25	344,047.25
	Voucher:							
114980	6/17/2026	00004865	SO CALIF EDISON	6/1/26	6/17/2026	BILLING PERIOD -04/16/26-6/9/26	156,155.29	156,155.29
	Voucher:							
114981	6/17/2026	0012555	SPLASHTOP INC	INV23837618	5/15/2026	SPLASHTOP BUSINESS REMOTE	3,715.89	3,715.89
	Voucher:							
114982	6/17/2026	00001848	VERIZON WIRELESS	6144369259	6/15/2026	04/24/26-05/23/26 ACCT# 5724364	3,895.93	3,895.93
	Voucher:							
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:								573,891.10

7 checks in this report.

Grand Total All Checks: 573,891.10

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 07/14/2026

PART III

apChkLst
06/18/2026 9:03:18AM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
114983	6/18/2026	0015149	AYALA BUILDING AND REMC	15193-REISSUE	4/25/2026	3921 TENAYA AVE - NEIGHBORH	22,600.00
	Voucher:			15194-REISSUE	4/25/2026	RETENTION RELEASE- REF PO#	2,662.50
114984	6/18/2026	0015253	CASTELLANOS, MIGUEL	REF000377506-RI	11/3/2025	UB REFUND CST #00038632-980	40.00
	Voucher:						40.00
114985	6/18/2026	0013837	SOFIVE, INC.	SSCWINTER0126	1/27/2026	WINTER 2026 PROVIDES YOUTH	2,726.74
	Voucher:						2,726.74
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							28,029.24
3 checks in this report.							
Grand Total All Checks:							28,029.24

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 07/14/2026

PART IV

apChkLst
06/25/2026 10:53:12AM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
114986	6/24/2026	00003692	AT&T MOBILITY II, LC	287360907306-JU 6/1/2026	JUNE 2026 FIRSTNET CELL PHO	3,985.67	3,985.67
	Voucher:						
114987	6/24/2026	00004934	GAS COMPANY	115-800-9600-3 06 6/16/2026	BILLING PRD-05/13/26-06/12/26	7,378.60	
	Voucher:			189 300 9500 7-06 6/19/2026	BILLING PRD-05/18/26-06/17/26	2,250.60	
				186 100 7200 3 06 6/16/2026	BILLING PRD-05/13/26-06/12/26	1,132.49	
				013 900 7300 3 06 6/16/2026	BILLING PRD-05/13/26-06/12/26	1,007.90	
				094 300 7500 3-06 6/18/2026	BILLING PRD-05/15/2026-06/16/26	286.71	
				102 000 8100 7 06 6/15/2026	BILLING PRD-05/11/26-06/11/26	89.64	
				132 600 9400 1 06 6/15/2026	BILLING PRD-05/11/26-06/11/26	61.51	
				134 700 9400 7 06 6/15/2026	BILLING PRD-05/11/26-06/11/26	51.46	
				049 200 7902 9 06 6/17/2026	BILLING PRD-05/14/26-06/15/26	48.13	
				130 500 9400 5 06 6/15/2026	BILLING PRD-05/11/26-06/11/26	27.35	
				045 400 7300 6 06 6/16/2026	BILLING PRD-05/13/26-06/12/26	24.86	
				126 300 9600 1 06 6/16/2026	BILLING PRD-05/13/26-06/12/26	22.85	
				113-798-0353-6 06 6/16/2026	BILLING PRD-05/13/26-06/12/26	14.79	12,396.89
114988	6/24/2026	0015401	QUIEL SCHOOL SIGNS	2 6/19/2026	6/20/26 SWIM STADIUM ELECTRIC	118,534.41	118,534.41
	Voucher:						
114989	6/24/2026	0015505	R.E. SCHULTZ CONSTRUCTI	85-1R 5/24/2026	5/22/26 GARDENDALE TOT LOT F	188,195.00	188,195.00
	Voucher:						
114990	6/24/2026	00004338	SEQUEL CONTRACTORS INC	647-7-CDBG 6/17/2026	RRP PHASE IV	60,385.32	60,385.32
	Voucher:						
114991	6/24/2026	00000379	VERIZON BUSINESS	67858376 6/10/2026	BILLING PRD-05/01/26-05/31/26	84.72	84.72
	Voucher:						
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:						383,582.01	
6 checks in this report.						Grand Total All Checks:	383,582.01

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 07/14/2026

PART V

apChkLst

Final Check List

Page: 1

07/02/2026

7:49:03AM

CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
114992	7/2/2026	00000437	AFLAC	Ben386762	7/2/2026	AMERICAN FAMILY LIFE INS.: PA	966.80	966.80
	Voucher:							
114993	7/2/2026	00002417	AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSUR	Ben386754	7/2/2026	AMERICAN FIDELITY (ABT): PAYI	183.86	183.86
	Voucher:							
114994	7/2/2026	0012107	CALIFORNIA STATE DISBUR	Ben386772	7/2/2026	CA STATE DISB. UNIT: PAYMENT	944.13	944.13
	Voucher:							
114995	7/2/2026	00000438	COLONIAL INSURANCE CO.	Ben386764	7/2/2026	COLONIAL INSURANCE CO: PAYI	1,748.71	1,748.71
	Voucher:							
114996	7/2/2026	00002138	FRANCHISE TAX BOARD	Ben386770	7/2/2026	GARNISHMENT - FRANCHISE TA	245.55	245.55
	Voucher:							
114997	7/2/2026	0014756	LIBERTY DENTAL PLAN, OF	Ben386756	7/2/2026	LIBERTY DENTAL INSUR (MISC):	2,981.86	2,981.86
	Voucher:							
114998	7/2/2026	00002421	POLICE MANAGEMENT ASS	Ben386766	7/2/2026	POLICE MANAGEMENT ASSOC. I	2,375.00	2,375.00
	Voucher:							
114999	7/2/2026	00000335	POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIA	Ben386768	7/2/2026	POLICE ASSOCIATION DUES: PA	6,375.00	6,375.00
	Voucher:							
115000	7/2/2026	0011466	PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE	Ben386748	7/2/2026	PRINCIPAL DENTAL PPO (MISC):	31,114.97	31,114.97
	Voucher:							
115001	7/2/2026	0011467	RELIANCE STANDARD	Ben386750	7/2/2026	LONG TERM DISABILITY: PAYME	5,967.20	5,967.20
	Voucher:							
115002	7/2/2026	00003152	SOUTH GATE POLICE EXPL	Ben386758	7/2/2026	SGPD EXPLORER YOUTH PROG	455.00	455.00
	Voucher:							
115003	7/2/2026	0011468	SUPERIOR VISION SERVICE	Ben386752	7/2/2026	SUPERIOR VISION MISC.: PAYME	3,921.64	3,921.64
	Voucher:							
115004	7/2/2026	0014949	TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT SD	Ben386774	7/2/2026	TX CHILD SUPPORT SDU: PAYMI	638.31	638.31
	Voucher:							
115005	7/2/2026	00000334	UNITED WAY OF GREATER L	Ben386760	7/2/2026	UNITED WAY: PAYMENT	26.00	26.00
	Voucher:							

Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST: 57,944.03

14 checks in this report.

Grand Total All Checks: 57,944.03

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 07/14/2026

PART VI

apChkLst
07/02/2026 1:52:36 PM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total	
76209	4/29/2026	00000343	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SY	118255115	4/16/2026	APRIL 2026 FY 25/26 UNFUNDED LIABILITY	861,830.00	861,830.00
	Voucher:							
99341	5/29/2026	00000343	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SY	118285834	5/27/2026	MAY 2026 FY 25/26 UNFUNDED LIABILITY -	861,830.00	861,830.00
	Voucher:							
115006	7/14/2026	00003502	ABC BATTERY INC.	41460	6/9/2026	BATTERIES	208.42	208.42
	Voucher:							
115007	7/14/2026	00003766	ABEL GLASS & SCREEN	03901	5/15/2026	SPECIALTY HARDWARE ITEMS	470.69	470.69
	Voucher:							
115008	7/14/2026	0014990	ABV SCOREBOARD SERVICES, INC	5764	9/5/2025	DIGITAL SCOREBOARD	77,727.05	77,727.05
	Voucher:							
115009	7/14/2026	00004280	ADAMSON POLICE PRODUCTS	INV450120	4/10/2026	40MM TACTICAL SINGLE SHOT LAUNCHER / K9	1,102.84	
	Voucher:		SC102378	6/8/2026	40MM SPONGE ROUNDS	1,503.74	2,606.58	
115010	7/14/2026	00001467	ADMINISTRATIVE SERV. CO-OP	260423	4/30/2025	APRIL 2026 PHONE A RIDE SERVICES FOR SG	64,664.90	64,664.90
	Voucher:							
115011	7/14/2026	00004372	AIRGAS USA, LLC	9172881920	6/12/2026	MAINTENANCE & COMPLIANCE AT SG POOL & SP	575.90	575.90
	Voucher:							
115012	7/14/2026	0011325	ALAN'S LAWN & GARDEN CENTER	139303	6/15/2026	CARRY LARGE SUPPLY OF IRRIGATION PARTS &	393.71	393.71
	Voucher:							
115013	7/14/2026	0011059	ALESHIRE & WYNDER, LLP	106019	5/15/2026	THRU 04/30/26 - SPECIALIZED LEGAL SERVIC	415.80	415.80
	Voucher:							
115014	7/14/2026	00000185	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,, INC	PS-IN106361	5/29/2026	MAY 10--MAY 23 2026 ALL CITY MANAGEMENT	40,296.96	40,296.96
	Voucher:							
115015	7/14/2026	0011577	ALL PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.	0946-1138867	6/17/2026	BATTERY OPERATED EQUIPMENT	24,087.96	
	Voucher:		0946-1135511	4/29/2026	BATTERY POWERED EMISSION MECH EQUIP	45,939.19		
			0946-1139522	6/11/2026	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, HARDWAR	1,617.16	71,644.31	
115016	7/14/2026	0012563	ALTAMED HEALTH SERVICES, CORPORATION	110686-2025-14	7/23/2025	ARPA SLFR SCHOOLS - CONTRACT #2023-25-CC	37,229.69	37,229.69
	Voucher:							
115017	7/14/2026	0012606	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES, INC.	1V6N-PNKC-TT	1/11/2026	PARKS & RECREATION SUPPLIES	409.32	
	Voucher:		1VV6-YN71-HQ	4/30/2026	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SUPPLIES	85.19		
			1TWJ-MC63-YC	3/24/2026	PARKS & RECREATION SUPPLIES	29.89		
			1WJ4-HMVD-3Y	6/3/2026	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES SUPPLIES	1,136.48		
			1LF6-NQF6-TM	6/1/2026	PARKS & RECREATION SUPPLIES	100.76		
			16C4-P41C-3N	5/26/2026	PARKS & RECREATION SUPPLIES	160.78		
			17LC-7W1W-YI	6/3/2026	HUMAN RESOURCES SUPPLIES	169.41		
			1F3Q-P3LK-DG	6/15/2026	PARKS SUPPLIES	35.48		
			199V-7VD1-RF	5/27/2026	PARK SUPPLIES	11.06		
			113M-RY6K-R7	6/6/2026	PARKS SUPPLIES	44.29		
			1DLM-N91R-3V	6/8/2026	PARK SUPPLIES	719.80		
			1HFC-9YN4-NL	6/4/2026	PARKS & RECREATION SUPPLIES	863.76		
			1RRF-GRM-1Q	6/8/2026	PARKS & RECREATION SUPPLIES	6.30		
			1Q3L-MGDH-L	6/4/2026	PARKS & RECREATION SUPPLIES	696.66		
			1Q44-WHWC-C	6/4/2026	PARKS & RECREATION SUPPLIES	410.48		
			1QNC-JLYN-3R	6/6/2026	PARKS & RECREATION SUPPLIES	219.37		

5

				161X-L7JP-CF6	6/9/2026	PARK SUPPLIES	197.69	
				1PJ6-WXN1-Qk	6/17/2026	CITY MANAGER OFFICE SUPPLIES	21.46	
				1J46-N91N-RXl	6/10/2026	POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	23.72	
				1RPK-9X44-139	6/12/2026	POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	21.04	
				1GQ7-XL7D-G4	6/2/2026	POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	95.58	
				13JL-GMJJ-16F	5/18/2026	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SUPPLIES	216.33	
				17GR-NJWT-Mk	6/15/2026	POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	133.14	
				1XW7-D4KP-47	6/13/2026	PARKS SUPPLIES	1,805.47	
				1N3Y-JT4X-V6Y	6/12/2026	PARKS SUPPLIES	127.70	
				1LFC-C7JG-ML	6/22/2026	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	565.92	
				1KTY-GR9H-Df	6/4/2026	FLEET AUTO PART	181.59	
				1GYL-3JGT-CTI	6/15/2026	OFFICE SUPPLIES-FLEET DIVISION	15.49	8,504.16
115018	7/14/2026	00001727	AMERICAN RED CROSS	29025062	6/11/2026	STAFF CERTIFICATION RECORDS MAINTENANCE	1,630.35	
	Voucher:			29025037	6/11/2026	STAFF CERTIFICATION RECORDS MAINTENANCE	1,640.00	3,270.35
115019	7/14/2026	00000018	AMERICAN RENTAL INC.	610540	5/29/2026	MISC EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,597.88	1,597.88
	Voucher:							
115020	7/14/2026	00004309	AMERIFLEX	INV987249	6/8/2026	JUNE 2026 FLEX ADMIN FEE FOR 31	178.25	178.25
	Voucher:							
115021	7/14/2026	0015407	ARNIE'S PLUMBING SERVICE INC.	8803	6/4/2026	INSTALL BACKFLOW CAGE - URBAN ORCHARD	4,301.31	4,301.31
	Voucher:							
115022	7/14/2026	00005075	AT&T	25399366	6/17/2026	05/13/26 - 06/12/26 - BAN 9391034765	1,060.59	
	Voucher:			25399367	6/13/2026	05/13/26 - 06/12/26 - BAN 9391034762	1,225.85	
				25399369	6/13/2026	05/13/26 - 06/12/26 - BAN 9391034766	152.15	
				25399371	6/13/2026	05/13/26 - 06/12/26 - BAN 9391034761	32.14	
				25399364	6/13/2026	05/13/26 - 06/12/26 - BAN 9391034764	788.14	
				25399365	6/13/2026	05/13/26 - 06/12/26 - BAN 9391034763	1,209.43	
				25399368	6/13/2026	05/13/26 - 06/12/26 - BAN 9391034766	21.79	4,490.09
115023	7/14/2026	00003692	AT&T MOBILITY II, LC	287288333867x	5/2/2026	04/03/25-05/2/25 MDCS DATA CARDS ACCT#28	4,754.34	4,754.34
	Voucher:							
115024	7/14/2026	0015339	ATHENA ENGINEERING, INC.	667-3	5/29/2026	SGPD HVAC PROJECT	87,018.05	87,018.05
	Voucher:							
115025	7/14/2026	00000201	ATLANTIC LOCK & KEY	000983	6/3/2026	LOCKSMITH SERVICES	100.00	100.00
	Voucher:							
115026	7/14/2026	0015307	ATLANTIC LOCK AND KEY LLC	000997	6/17/2026	SPECIALIZED KEYS FOR THE DEPARTMENT	546.06	
	Voucher:			000988	6/9/2026	SPECIALIZED KEYS FOR THE DEPARTMENT	749.09	1,295.15
115027	7/14/2026	0011336	AVANT-GARDE INC.	13192	6/10/2026	MAY 2026 ADMIN SERVICES FOR CDBG & HOME	7,868.75	
	Voucher:			13174	4/26/2026	APRIL 2026 - ADMIN SERVICES FOR CDBG & H	9,123.75	
				13173	5/27/2026	JUNE 2026 PROF SERV LABOR COMPLIANCE SE	2,429.25	
				13271	6/15/2026	MAY 2026 PROFESSIONAL SERV LABOR COMPLIA	2,429.25	
				13194	6/10/2026	MAY 2026 - ADMIN SERVICES FOR CDBG & HO	5,928.75	
				13195	6/10/2026	MAY 2026 - ADMIN SERVICES FOR CDBG & HOM	942.50	
				13193	6/10/2026	MAY 2026 - ADMIN SERVICES FOR CDBG & HOM	1,657.50	30,379.75
115028	7/14/2026	0015503	BARRIOS, FERNANDO	BARRIOS CLAI	6/2/2026	SETTLEMENT FOR LIABILITY CLAIM #26-30-10	60.00	60.00
	Voucher:							
115029	7/14/2026	00003816	BAVCO BACKFLOW APPARATUS	392091	5/7/2026	BAVCO WILL ASSIST IN CALIBRATING OUR BAC	201.00	
	Voucher:			392094	5/7/2026	BAVCO WILL ASSIST IN CALIBRATING OUR BAC	95.00	296.00
115030	7/14/2026	0011669	BDO USA LLP	500223827	4/14/2026	MAR 2026 BDO USA, LLP ACCOUNTING SERVICE	1,500.00	1,500.00
	Voucher:							
115031	7/14/2026	0010615	BEARCOM	6050090	6/1/2026	JUNE 2026 BEARCOM ANNUAL MAINTENANCE AGF	1,655.79	
	Voucher:			5908124	6/18/2026	INSTALLATION OF EMERGENCY 2 WAY RADIOS I	12,000.00	
				5908120	6/18/2025	INSTALLATION OF EMERGENCY 2 WAY RADIOS I	10,000.00	
				6031246	4/15/2026	RADIO REPAIR PER LA CO CONTRACT # MA-IS	149.51	23,805.30
115032	7/14/2026	0015440	CABE TOYOTA LONG BEACH	130532	5/27/2026	AUTO PARTS UNIT # 133	688.71	
	Voucher:			132492	6/17/2026	AUTO PARTS FOR UNIT # 160	178.53	867.24
115033	7/14/2026	0015400	CALIFORNIA STREET LIGHTING	1593	6/1/2026	RESTORE SERIES HIGH VOLTAGE STREET LIGHT	16,050.00	
	Voucher:			1597	6/5/2026	RESTORE SERIES HIGH VOLTAGE STREET LIGHT	16,050.00	

				1616	6/20/2026	RESTORE SERIES HIGH VOLTAGE ST. LIGHTING	58,250.00	
				1618	6/20/2026	AS NEEDED EMERGENCY SERVICE FOR STREET L	10,290.00	
				1598	6/5/2026	RESTORE SERIES HIGH VOLTAGE STREET LIGHT	16,850.00	117,490.00
115034	7/14/2026	0012885	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.	43334598	6/11/2026	06/20/26-07/19/26 - MONTHLY LEASE	339.52	
	Voucher:			43318546	6/8/2026	06/17/26-07/16/26 -MONTHLY LEASE CONTRAC	1,248.56	1,588.08
115035	7/14/2026	00003548	CDCE,INC	124408	6/9/2026	PANASONIC TOUGHBOOK - MDC'S	77,373.76	77,373.76
	Voucher:							
115036	7/14/2026	00000728	CHARLES P. CROWLEY CO.	INV-35173	6/2/2026	CHLORINATION PRODUCTS	1,407.69	1,407.69
	Voucher:							
115037	7/14/2026	0012980	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	1884265010601	6/1/2026	JUNE 2026 SCADA INTERNET	161.26	161.26
	Voucher:							
115038	7/14/2026	00004302	CINTAS UNIFORM SERVICES	4271166472	6/2/2026	SHOP TOWEL CLEANING SERVICE AND SUPPLIES	74.62	
	Voucher:			4269724545	5/19/2026	SHOP TOWEL CLEANING SERVICE AND SUPPLIES	74.62	
				4272682339	6/16/2026	SHOP TOWEL CLEANING SERVICE AND SUPPLIES	74.62	
				4268247112	5/5/2026	SHOP TOWEL CLEANING SERVICE AND SUPPLIES	74.62	298.48
115039	7/14/2026	0014162	COMMLINE, INC.	0542543-IN	5/6/2026	DB UNIT EQUIPMENT - DETECTIVE BUREAU	13,882.73	13,882.73
	Voucher:							
115040	7/14/2026	0011922	CONCENTRA MEDICAL CENTERS	91305016	6/10/2026	MEDICAL SERVICES FOR NEW EMPLOYEES, WOR	190.00	190.00
	Voucher:							
115041	7/14/2026	00005110	COUNTY OF L.A. DEPT OF PW	RE-PW260608C	6/8/2026	MAY 2026 TRAFFIC SIGNAL & STREET LIGHT	972.82	972.82
	Voucher:							
115042	7/14/2026	0010352	COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES	IN1586239	5/11/2026	FY 26-27 HEALTH PERMIT FOR POOL	1,020.00	1,020.00
	Voucher:							
115043	7/14/2026	00001423	DAILY JOURNAL CORPORATION	B4052020	6/18/2026	6/18/26 INTENTION TO ADOPT A MITIGATED N	590.00	590.00
	Voucher:							
115044	7/14/2026	00000314	DAPEER ROSENBLIT & LITVAK LLP	25938	6/18/2026	05/30/26 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES SPECIALI	760.14	
	Voucher:			25939	6/18/2026	5/30/26 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES SPECIALIZE	82.40	842.54
115045	7/14/2026	00000175	DOOLEY ENTERPRISES, INC.	71946	6/10/2026	AMMUNITION - TRAINING	6,739.76	6,739.76
	Voucher:							
115046	7/14/2026	0014798	ECONOLITE CONTROL PRODUCTS,, INC	INV238944	5/20/2026	SPARE TRAFFIC MALFUNCTION MANAGEMENT UN	8,380.55	8,380.55
	Voucher:							
115047	7/14/2026	0011434	EDGESOFT, INC.	3633	6/9/2026	ADD ONLINE PERMITTING FOR PLANNING DIVIS	10,000.00	
	Voucher:			3632	6/9/2026	ADD ONLINE PERMITTING FOR BUILDING DIVIS	10,000.00	20,000.00
115048	7/14/2026	0012299	EMP: VASQUEZ, GERARDO	VASQUEZ-SPR	6/10/2026	FY25/26 EDUCATIONAL REIMBURSEMENT	276.00	276.00
	Voucher:							
115049	7/14/2026	00001917	ENTENMANN - ROVIN CO.	0194373-IN	4/13/2026	BADGES	190.97	190.97
	Voucher:							
115050	7/14/2026	0010017	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	586300-060326	6/3/2026	JUNE 2026 RENEWAL: ENTERPRISE LEASE-ADMI	1,209.33	
	Voucher:			513145-060326	6/3/2026	JUNE 2026 RENEWAL: ENTERPRISE LEASE- DB	2,441.81	3,651.14
115051	7/14/2026	0013810	EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT, SECURITY INC	26-171	3/23/2026	3/08/26-3/21/26 SECURITY SERVICES FOR CI	4,620.00	
	Voucher:			26-330	5/22/2026	5/3/26-5/16/26 SECURITY SERVICES FOR CIT	4,620.00	
				26-219	4/15/2026	3/22/26-4/4/26 SECURITY SERVICES FOR CIT	4,620.00	
				26-257	4/28/2026	4/5/26-4/18/26 SECURITY SERVICES FOR CIT	4,620.00	
				26-285	5/4/2026	4/19/26-5/2/26 SECURITY SERVICES FOR CIT	4,620.00	23,100.00
115052	7/14/2026	00000619	FALCON FUELS, INC.	95869	5/28/2026	REGULAR UNLD 10% ETH -4244 SANTA ANA ST	10,711.07	
	Voucher:			96172	6/3/2026	RD 99 CLEAR DSL & SALE TAX- 4244 SANTA	5,051.59	
				96251	6/9/2026	REGULAR UNLD 10% ETH -8620 CALIFORNIA AC	34,429.35	50,192.01
115053	7/14/2026	0013187	FAST 5 SOUTH GATE 9, LLC	01357	5/31/2026	MAY 2026 (70) CAR WASH FOR POLICE DEPT.	560.00	560.00
	Voucher:							
115055	7/14/2026	0013758	FBT GIBBONS LLP	210669402	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,836.00	
	Voucher:			210669386	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	616.00	
				210669404	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,926.00	
				210669387	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	657.03	
				210669405	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,944.00	
				210669375	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	360.00	
				210669385	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	2,044.00	

				210669406	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	4,228.00	
				210669388	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	6,879.60	
				210669408	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	4,055.80	
				210669407	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	4,724.00	
				210669384	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	52.40	
				210669398	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	290.00	
				210669394	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	2,507.16	
				210669395	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	3,204.00	
				210669683	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,908.00	
				210669396	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	72.00	
				210669397	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,368.00	
				210670115	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	4,314.99	
				210669382	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	2,727.00	
				210669399	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	108.00	
				210669380	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	72.00	
				210669381	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	11,532.00	
				210669392	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	108.00	
				210669400	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,167.25	
				210669401	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,175.78	
				210669681	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	4,600.73	
				210670113	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	22,716.00	
				210669377	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	11,256.74	
				210669376	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	3,564.00	
				210669409	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	864.00	
				310669410	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,836.00	
				210669411	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,332.00	
				210669412	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,548.00	
				2106694414	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	216.00	
				210669383	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	5,407.20	
				210669389	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	72.00	
				210669682	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	14,092.00	
				210669390	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,217.50	
				210669391	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	180.00	
				210669393	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	642.58	
				210669413	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,188.00	
				210669373	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	345.00	
				210669378	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	4,432.32	
				210669379	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	11,568.00	
				210669374	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	3,564.50	
				210669403	4/30/2026	APRIL 2026 - LEGAL SERVICES	1,526.00	152,045.58
115056	7/14/2026	0005869	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	0072951-1	6/16/2026	RESTOCK FIRE HYDRANTS	16,058.75	
	Voucher:			0070895	2/18/2026	WATER WORK MATERIAL	975.93	
				0071591	3/10/2026	WATER WORK MATERIAL	757.75	
				0075234	4/23/2026	WATER WORK MATERIAL	1,466.44	
				0069236	1/26/2026	WATER WORK MATERIAL	1,772.00	
				0070962-2	3/10/2026	WATER WORK MATERIAL	325.22	21,356.09
115057	7/14/2026	00003770	FLEMING ENVIRONMENTAL INC.	23778	2/18/2026	UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK MAINTENANCE	1,902.30	1,902.30
	Voucher:							
115058	7/14/2026	0008331	FORENSIC NURSE RESPONSE TEAM	05142026	6/1/2026	SART EXAMS SEXUAL ASSAULT EXAMS	1,942.92	1,942.92
	Voucher:							
115059	7/14/2026	0009042	FORTEL TRAFFIC, INC.	15585	6/12/2026	SERVICE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF 29 SPE	9,999.71	9,999.71
	Voucher:							
115060	7/14/2026	0010237	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	562-197-060526	6/5/2026	06/05/26-07/04/26 ACC# 562-197-1130-04	564.25	564.25
	Voucher:							
115061	7/14/2026	0009215	G&M OIL COMPANY, LLC	012-086	6/9/2026	MAY 2026 (24) CAR WASH	168.00	168.00
	Voucher:							

b

115062	7/14/2026	0015448	GEMINI GROUP CONSULTING, LLC	3818	4/23/2026	WATER QUALITY REPORT	4,457.00	4,457.00
	Voucher:							
115063	7/14/2026	0015117	GENUINE GENERAL CONTRACTOR	1	5/29/2026	8162 SAN LUIS AVE - NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL	38,760.00	38,760.00
	Voucher:							
115064	7/14/2026	00002890	GRAINGER	9870677524	4/7/2026	SPECIALTY HARDWARE	619.92	
	Voucher:			9946364495	6/9/2026	SPECIALTY HARDWARE	210.62	
				9871327301	4/7/2026	SPECIALTY HARDWARE	94.51	925.05
115065	7/14/2026	0013098	GREEN'S DRY CLEANING & LAUNDRY, SERVIC	539024	6/30/2026	MAY 2026 JAIL CLEANING OF BLANKETS &	1,063.30	1,063.30
	Voucher:							
115066	7/14/2026	0011526	HASA, INC.	1120983	6/4/2026	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	1,209.25	
	Voucher:			1129077	6/4/2026	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	1,310.82	
				1129071	6/4/2026	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	866.47	
				1129066	6/4/2026	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	739.52	
				1129087	6/4/2026	WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS	1,431.43	5,557.49
115067	7/14/2026	00000268	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	7352913	6/18/2026	WATER DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	1,007.30	
	Voucher:			4364286	6/11/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	281.79	
				3373125	6/2/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	193.57	
				3373035	5/13/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	677.37	
				6372917	4/30/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	677.37	
				53703074	5/21/2026	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	157.06	
				4373120	6/1/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	223.85	
				4014025	6/11/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	114.39	
				5042416	6/10/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	186.75	
				8041895	5/28/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	148.18	
				4352835	6/11/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	339.53	
				4373190	6/11/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	205.60	
				5373182-2026	6/10/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	50.76	
				1364261	6/4/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	41.91	
				3030111	6/2/2026	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	912.29	
				2364198	5/14/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	152.22	
				4030581	6/11/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	120.83	
				5352610	5/21/2026	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	290.78	
				5352608	5/21/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	406.42	
				5352609	5/21/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	37.16	
				2352735	6/3/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	225.39	
				2373145	6/3/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	697.15	
				6042367	6/9/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	453.74	
				0364305	6/15/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	177.11	
				6013886	6/9/2026	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	394.21	
				3373034	5/13/2026	GENERAL MAINTENANCE - MISC SUPPLIES	84.18	
				9373212	6/16/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	757.04	
				9373211	6/16/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	213.10	
				8024342	6/17/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	39.74	9,266.79
115068	7/14/2026	00002399	ICRMA	4467	7/1/2026	2026/2027 LIABILITY PROGRAM/PROPERTY & EQ	5,198,376.00	
	Voucher:			4452	7/1/2026	FY 26/27 LIABILITY PROGRAM ASSESSMENT YE	288,528.51	5,486,904.51
115069	7/14/2026	0008222	JCL TRAFFIC SERVICES	134330	5/28/2026	BARRICADES, TRAFFIC PRODUCTS AND SIGNS FO	66.69	66.69
	Voucher:							
115070	7/14/2026	00000430	JOHN L. HUNTER AND ASSOCIATES,, INC.	SG1MS412602	6/1/2026	FEB 2026 NPDES PROGRAM	9,425.75	
	Voucher:			SG1W12603	6/10/2026	MARCH 2026 INDUSTRIAL WASTE & FOG CONTRO	4,202.25	
				SG1IW12602	6/1/2026	FEB 2026 INDUSTRIAL WASTE & FOG CONTROL	10,974.25	
				SG1MS422602	6/1/2026	2/28/26 URBAN ORCHARD WATER QUA MONITOR	543.00	
				SG1MS422603	6/11/2026	3/31/26 URBAN ORCHARD WATER QUALITY MONI	15,717.00	
				SG1MS412603	6/10/2026	MARCH 2026 NPDES PROGRAM	5,603.50	46,465.75
115071	7/14/2026	0011585	JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE	53963789	4/10/2026	EMERGENCY SERVICE CALL SG AUDITORIUM, FI	2,340.11	2,340.11
	Voucher:							
115072	7/14/2026	00003725	KENNEDY/JENKS CONSULTANTS, INC	187974	5/20/2026	WATER & SEWER HYDRAULIC MODELING	1,758.75	1,758.75

115073	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00003387	KNORR SYSTEMS, INC.	308528	5/21/2026	POOL SUPPLIES	120.97	120.97
115074	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0007294	KOA CORPORATION	JCL21195-21	2/27/2026	1/31/26 ENGINEERING SERVICES TRAFFIC IMP	285.00	285.00
115075	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0008150	L.N. CURTIS & SONS	INV1068989	5/14/2026	UNIFORM AND ACCESSORIES	355.20	355.20
115076	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0012590	LA TRUCK & AUTO INC, NAPA AUTO PARTS	004626	5/26/2026	AUTOMOTIVE PARTS	231.22	231.22
115077	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00001478	LAKESHORE	031102	6/11/2026	SUPPLIES FOR QUARTERLY TOT TIME & TINY T	743.89	743.89
115078	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0007795	LAWRENCE ROLL UP DOORS, INC	2622642	5/29/2026	CITY HALL BASEMENT	6,915.85	6,915.85
115079	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0014756	LIBERTY DENTAL PLAN, OF CALIFORNIA, INC. JUNE 2026		5/12/2026	JUNE 2026 : PAYMENT FOR ACTIVE EE'S -	438.44	438.44
115080	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00001161	LIFE ASSIST INC	2137041	6/3/2026	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	822.71	
				2137173	6/5/2026	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	106.32	
				2137028	6/3/2026	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	858.14	1,787.17
115081	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0015517	LOPEZ, ARACELI	LOPEZ-CLAIM	6/17/2026	SETTLEMENT FOR LIABILITY CLAIM	450.00	450.00
115082	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0013620	LOPREST DIVISION OF WRT	0626-01R1	6/10/2026	MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY - WELL 27	2,264.47	2,264.47
115083	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0014993	LOZA CONCRETE INC	INV-LOU0422	4/22/2026	INSTALLATION OF CHANGING STATIONS CITY H	5,500.00	
115084	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0011433	MARK THOMAS & COMPANY, INC.	INV-MIT0605	6/5/2026	SWIM STADIUM REPAIR BROKEN SPA PLUMBING	9,800.00	15,100.00
	Voucher: 7/14/2026			53470R	5/22/2026	CM AND INSPECTION SERVICES FOR CITYWIDE	45,706.71	45,706.71
115085	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00004060	MCMaster-CARR SUPPLY CO	66383148	6/9/2026	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK ON SG PROPERT	962.68	
				66475146	6/10/2026	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK ON SG PROPERT	34.06	
				66068229	6/3/2026	SPECIAL HARDWARE. NO WORK ON SG PROPERT	50.31	1,047.05
115086	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0011575	MERCHANTS BUILDING	977980	5/31/2026	MAY 2026 ANNUAL CUSTODIAL & MNTC SERVICE	26,909.00	26,909.00
115087	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00003815	MICHELSON LABORATORIES, INC	0758819	6/25/2026	TITLE 22 LAB ANALYSIS	1,650.00	
	Voucher: 7/14/2026			0758818	5/29/2026	TITLE 22 LAB ANALYSIS	1,782.00	3,432.00
115088	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0014517	MIDNIGHT PLUMBING LLC	4600	6/9/2026	2025-2026 PD SEPTIC TANK BI-ANNUAL CLEAN	2,415.00	2,415.00
115089	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000447	MISC - BLDG PERMITS	256522-NELSO	6/2/2026	WWRP REFUND REQUEST PERMIT #0250001225 1	5,026.65	5,026.65
115090	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	103715497-BRY	6/3/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT (AFTER EVENT)	530.00	530.00
115091	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	106037926-SGT	6/7/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT (AFTER EVENT)	530.00	530.00
115092	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	100369482-SAN	6/5/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT (AFTER EVENT)	530.00	530.00
115093	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	101526336-M N	6/6/2026	REFUND AFTER DEPOSIT (AFTER EVENT)	530.00	530.00
115094	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	98208692	6/6/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT	341.00	341.00
115095	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	104087116-LOF	6/7/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT AFTER EVENT	341.00	341.00
115096	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	101518995-ROF	5/29/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT AFTER EVENT	341.00	341.00
115097	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	105580060-SG	5/27/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT (AFTER EVENT)	341.00	341.00
115098	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	104164856-CAT	5/24/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT (AFTER EVENT)	341.00	341.00
115099	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	105152074-ROTA	5/22/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT (AFTER EVENT)	177.00	177.00

115100	Voucher: 7/14/2026	00000170	MISC - PKS & REC REFUND	10708613-SHIR	6/13/2026	REFUND OF DEPOSIT DUE TO CANCELLATION	73.00	73.00
115101	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0011448	MNS ENGINEERS, INC.	26060962	6/15/2026	4/27/26-5/24/26 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FO	11,205.00	
115102	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0014513	NATIONAL TRENCH SAFETY, INC	26060584	6/9/2026	5/24/26 DESIGN SERVICES FOR DEMOLITION O	6,331.25	17,536.25
115103	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0012286	NATIONWIDE ENVIRONMENTAL, SERVICES	1275244	4/30/2026	PLYWOOD INCL DEL	471.50	
				1275262	4/30/2026	REPAIR 2 SHOES	456.00	927.50
				40043	6/1/2026	JUNE 2026 STREET SWEEPING YEAR 7 OCT 25	72,852.39	72,852.39
115104	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0006698	NEOGOV	INV-160546	5/27/2026	FY 26/27 LEARN SUBSCRIPTION, ONBOARD, PE	59,102.13	59,102.13
115105	Voucher: 7/14/2026	0010683	NEW CHEF FASHION, INC.	1117906	4/27/2026	UNIFORM POLO SHIRTS	132.27	
				1117905	4/27/2026	UNIFORM POLO SHIRTS	188.23	
				1117907	4/27/2026	UNIFORM POLO SHIRTS	132.88	
				1117904	4/27/2026	UNIFORM POLO SHIRTS	221.44	674.82
115106	7/14/2026	0010281	NV5, INC.	505181	5/11/2026	1/31/26 INSPECTION SERVICES FOR PERMIT #	6,545.00	
	Voucher:			519274	5/27/2026	4/30/26 INSPECTION SERVICES FOR PERMIT #	3,100.00	9,645.00
115107	7/14/2026	0015237	ORANGE COUNTY THERMAL, INDUSTRIAL, INC	INV08325-INST.	2/24/2026	WELL 26 MOTOR EXHAUST THERMAL INSULATION	2,400.00	2,400.00
115108	7/14/2026	0007984	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	3063-275582	6/17/2026	AUTO PARTS	40.97	40.97
115109	7/14/2026	0013896	ORIGINAL WATERMEN, INC.	507871	6/2/2026	LIFEGUARD UNIFORMS AND SUPPLIES	1,279.49	
	Voucher:			504944	5/13/2026	LIFEGUARD UNIFORMS AND SUPPLIES	1,995.34	3,274.83
115110	7/14/2026	0014291	OSCAR'S ELECTRIC, INC.	8916	6/2/2026	DB PARKING LOT ELECTRICAL	6,410.00	
	Voucher:			8928	6/9/2026	WELL 27 TROUBLE SHOOT	2,000.00	8,410.00
115111	7/14/2026	0012867	PACIFIC OFFICE AUTOMATION	AR00424770	5/26/2026	2/24/26-5/23/26 SERVICE SHARP COPIER MAC	13,761.81	13,761.81
115112	7/14/2026	00004549	PD: CAMACHO, NOEMI	CAMACHO-SPF	6/18/2026	FY25/26 EDUCATIONAL REIMBURSEMENT2/17/26	254.00	254.00
115113	7/14/2026	0009511	PD:PRADO FAMILY SHOOTING RANGE	7881	6/7/2026	6/3/26 & 6/5/26 SWAT FIREARMS TRAINING &	900.00	
	Voucher:			7875	5/31/2026	5/27/26 FIREARMS TRAINING & QUALIFICATIO	350.00	1,250.00
115114	7/14/2026	0011235	PDQ RENTAL CENTER	w20910	4/15/2026	RETROFIT COMPRESSOR/ HOSE REEL KIT	6,146.92	6,146.92
115115	7/14/2026	00004713	PETTY CASH- PARKS & REC.DEPT.-	6/1/26-6/9/26 P	6/10/2026	6/1/26-6/9/26 PETTY CASH PARKS	289.30	289.30
115116	7/14/2026	00003721	PLUMBERS DEPOT INC.	PD-61595	6/10/2026	REPLACE PW SEWER TRUCK HYDRAULIC WATER	22,704.64	
	Voucher:			PD-61687	6/13/2026	PW WEEK TRAINING - GAS DETECTOR, CUES AN	3,184.06	
				PD-61616	6/11/2026	GAPVAX REPAIR AND PARTS	1,170.69	27,059.39
115117	7/14/2026	0014204	PREFERRED IMPRESSIONS, INC.	27001	6/2/2026	GRAPHICS PD DUI ENFORCEMENT CHEVY	861.81	861.81
115118	7/14/2026	0011466	PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	MAY 2026	4/25/2026	MAY 2026 - PRINCIPAL DENTAL PPO ACTIVE S	5,674.10	
	Voucher:			JUNE 2026	5/25/2026	JUNE 2026 - PRINCIPAL DENTAL PPO ACTIVE	5,323.11	10,997.21
115119	7/14/2026	0015514	PROACTIVE WORK HEALTH MEDICAL, CENTE	F040175	12/10/2025	CABRERA LENOR (PRE-BOOKING EXAM)ALEJANDI	390.00	
	Voucher:			044700	2/10/2026	JIMENEZ, PEDRO (PRE-BOOKING EXAM)	235.00	625.00
115120	7/14/2026	00004055	PROFORCE LAW ENFORCEMENT	603079	6/3/2026	TASERS - HOLSTER, LIVE CART	2,174.18	2,174.18
115121	7/14/2026	0015506	RAMIREZ, LETICIA	RAMIREZ CLAI	6/2/2026	SETTLEMENT FOR LIABILITY CLAIM #26-18-40	1,597.00	1,597.00
115122	7/14/2026	0014732	RETURN TO WORK PARTNERS INC	30459	6/8/2026	4/17/26-6/2/26 ACCOMMODATION FOR AN EMPL	375.00	375.00
115123	7/14/2026	0012665	RS SCREEN PRINTING & EMBROIDERY, REVIA	SWIM62026	6/4/2026	STAFF UNIFORMS/ADULT SPORTS & FITNESS SH	3,800.00	3,800.00
115124	7/14/2026	0007637	RSG, INC	15625	5/31/2026	MAY 2026 GENERAL ON-CALL SERVICES FOR TH	1,208.75	1,208.75
115125	7/14/2026	00000322	SAM'S CLUB	8232	6/1/2026	FOOD, SNACKS AND DRINKS FOR CITY EVENTS	88.29	
	Voucher:			3357	6/10/2026	MISC SUPPLIES	111.58	

115126	7/14/2026	00004830	SCS ENGINEERS	3903 0569817	6/11/2026 2/28/2026	MISC SUPPLIES FEB 26 ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CITY'S	395.21 1,510.00	595.08 1,510.00
115127	7/14/2026	0010623	SECTRAN SECURITY INC.	26060626	6/12/2026	JUNE 2026 SECTRAN - ARMORED TRUCK SERVIC	633.09	
115128	7/14/2026	00004834	SECURITY SIGNAL DEVICES SYSTEM	26052481 R-00647920 R-00645748 S-01170382 J-454500016 S-01169179 R-00661866 I00310520	5/31/2026 4/1/2026 4/1/2026 5/13/2026 12/8/2025 4/24/2026 6/15/2026 6/2/2026	MAY 2026 CHANGE ORDER SERVICE 4/1/26-6/30/26 URBAN ORCHARD SECURITY SY 4/1/26-6/30/26 FY 2025/26: WATER FACILIT REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE NOT ON CONTRACT PROPOSAL 100981DQ: ADD FIVE (5) AIPHONE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE NOT ON CONTRACT 07/01/26-9/30/26 ALARM SERVICE FOR PD SUBSCRIPTION - IT HARDWARE	61.27 607.83 7,117.08 189.00 685.85 836.71 872.52 5,800.00	694.36 10,308.99 5,800.00
115129	7/14/2026	0015439	SEHI COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC	I00310520	6/2/2026	SUBSCRIPTION - IT HARDWARE	5,800.00	5,800.00
115130	7/14/2026	00004857	SMITH FASTENER COMPANY	0058342	6/10/2026	SPECIALITY HARDWARE	214.44	214.44
115131	7/14/2026	00004874	SO GATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	1704	5/1/2026	JAN-MAY 2026 1 INSTALLMENT \$25,000 7-12	25,000.00	25,000.00
115132	7/14/2026	0011327	SOUTHSTAR ENGINEERING &	932	5/31/2026	5/31/26 SG ON-CALL TECH ADVISORY SUPPORT	280.00	280.00
115133	7/14/2026	0008771	STETSON ENGINEERS INC.	2948-23-006	6/18/2026	2025 URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN	4,940.75	4,940.75
115134	7/14/2026	0010270	STUDIO SPECTRUM, INC.	193518	6/1/2026	COUNCIL CHAMBERS AUDIO DSP SYSTEM UPDAT	3,499.58	3,499.58
115135	7/14/2026	0009039	TETRA TECH INC	52596522	6/3/2026	5/31/26 METHANE MONITORING SERVICES AT T	5,188.00	5,188.00
115136	7/14/2026	0009659	THE LIFEGUARD STORE	INV001616977	6/10/2026	LIFEGUARD GEAR AND EQUIPMENT	406.95	
115137	7/14/2026	0013473	THE SINATRA UNIFORM COMPANY	INV001614017 SU19006 SU18804 SU19005 SU18803 853676353	6/4/2026 6/11/2026 5/20/2026 6/11/2026 5/19/2026 6/1/2026	LIFEGUARD GEAR AND EQUIPMENT POLICE EMPLOYEE UNIFORMS, ALTERATIONS AN POLICE EMPLOYEE UNIFORMS, ALTERATIONS AN POLICE EMPLOYEE UNIFORMS, ALTERATIONS AN POLICE EMPLOYEE UNIFORMS, ALTERATIONS AN MAY 2026 ONLINE SERVICE SUBSCRIPTION	557.37 839.52 173.38 945.92 173.38 759.00	964.32 2,132.20 759.00
115138	7/14/2026	00003851	THOMSON REUTERS	853676353	6/1/2026	MAY 2026 ONLINE SERVICE SUBSCRIPTION	759.00	759.00
115139	7/14/2026	0010699	TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION	A0210026.509-1	5/22/2026	I-710 FREEWAY BLVD SOUTHBOUND ON RAMP MC	2,089.41	2,089.41
115140	7/14/2026	0008005	U.S. BANK-PARS ACCT#6746022500	JUNE 2026	5/15/2026	JUNE 2026 - PARS SUPPLMNTL RETIREMNT	5,408.37	5,408.37
115141	7/14/2026	0013792	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	CSG0526	6/4/2026	MAY 2026 PROCUREMNT OF CITY-ISSUED UNIFO	417.02	417.02
115142	7/14/2026	0007863	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	90162117	5/11/2026	5/11/26 AMAZON DISTRIBUTION CENTER & PAR	333.17	333.17
115143	7/14/2026	0010265	UNITED PACIFIC SERVICES, INC.	26-0509-10	5/9/2026	TREE MAINTENANCE IN CITY PARKS	300.00	300.00
115144	7/14/2026	00004975	US ARMOR	52126 52780	3/17/2026 5/27/2026	VESTS VESTS	929.19 943.78	1,872.97
115145	7/14/2026	00003928	US BANK TRUST N.A.	788757000-JUL	7/1/2026	JULY 2026 COSG 2005 PENSION OBLIGATION R	167,542.33	167,542.33
115146	7/14/2026	0008505	VALVERDE CONSTRUCTION, INC	18256	6/18/2026	INSTALL EXHAUST SYSTEM - WELL 26	21,798.00	21,798.00
115147	7/14/2026	0014763	VARIABLE SPEED SOLUTIONS INC.	INV6242	6/8/2026	ALGAE CONTROL - URBAN ORCHARD	1,282.88	1,282.88
115148	7/14/2026	00001848	VERIZON WIRELESS	6144210664	5/21/2026	04/22/26-05/21/26- ACCT# 870804337-00001	1,162.03	1,162.03
115149	7/14/2026	0011064	W.A. RASIC CONSTRUCTION, COMPANY, INC.	346653	6/11/2026	ON-CALL WATER AND SEWER CONTRACT YEAR 1	18,949.76	18,949.76
115150	7/14/2026	0014146	W.G. ZIMMERMAN ENGINEERING INC	26-01-065	5/14/2026	4/31/26 AS NEEDED TRAFFIC ENGINEERING SE	3,145.00	3,145.00

115151	Voucher: 7/14/2026 Voucher:	00004423	WALTERS WHOLESALE ELECTRIC CO	S130543097.00 S130543209.00 S130543282.00	6/3/2026 6/3/2026 6/3/2026	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	1,995.42 1,978.00 1,911.69	
115152	7/14/2026 Voucher:	00002593	WAXIE'S SANITARY SUPPLY	83978518 83987575	6/15/2026 6/19/2026	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	718.92 1,925.11	5,885.11
115153	7/14/2026 Voucher:	0010476	WECK LABORATORIES INC	W6F0173 W6F0198 W6F0959 W6F0961	6/3/2026 6/3/2026 6/16/2026 6/16/2026	WATER SAMPLES WATER SAMPLES WATER SAMPLES WATER SAMPLES	145.00 145.00 145.00 450.00	2,644.03
115154	7/14/2026 Voucher:	00000561	WESTERN EXTERMINATOR COMPANY	97635085 97635243 97637431 97636260 97635088 97634813 97634698 97635086 97636459 97636458 96301243 96298788 96298789 92770161 92763077 92764794 96306085 96298392 96305604 94634903	6/10/2026 6/10/2026 6/10/2026 6/10/2026 6/12/2026 6/11/2026 6/10/2026 6/10/2026 6/9/2026 6/9/2026 5/26/2026 5/26/2026 5/26/2026 3/31/2026 3/10/2026 3/17/2026 5/31/2026 5/26/2026 5/31/2026 4/30/2026	ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F PEST CONTROL AT HOLLYDALE REGIONAL PARK ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F ANNUAL PEST CONTROL SERVICE AGREEMENT F	156.05 241.28 59.00 85.50 124.63 304.37 235.56 45.00 79.45 233.96 59.00 156.05 45.00 165.40 304.37 79.45 2,125.50 235.56 165.40 165.40	885.00
115155	7/14/2026 Voucher:	00001522	WHITE CAP CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY	50036945120 50037212628 50036031460	5/13/2026 5/27/2026 3/26/2026	SPECIAL TOOLS SPECIAL TOOLS SPECIAL TOOLS	62.95 1,403.92 491.44	5,065.93
115156	7/14/2026 Voucher:	0012301	WHITTIER FERTILIZER COMPANY	439488 439842 439841	6/3/2026 6/9/2026 6/9/2026	SOIL MIXES,AMENDMENTS & SPECIAL SAND MIX SOIL MIXES,AMENDMENTS & SPECIAL SAND MIX SOIL MIXES,AMENDMENTS & SPECIAL SAND MIX	542.68 542.68 542.68	1,958.31
115157	7/14/2026 Voucher:	00001280	WILLDAN	00424122 00342370 010-65778 00342230 00342070 00631919 00632121 00341880 006-31968 00631693 00631766	6/15/2026 4/16/2026 4/23/2026 3/18/2026 2/18/2026 3/17/2026 4/21/2026 1/20/2026 3/27/2026 1/28/2026 2/18/2026	5/29/26 CM AND INSPECTION SERVICES FOR T 4/30/26 CIP SUPPORT FIRESTONE BLVD 4/3/26 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TO CONDUCT 2/27/26 AS NEEDED TRACT MAP REVIEW SERIC 1/30/26 AS NEEDED TRACT MAP REVIEW SERIC 2/27/26 FINAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE GA 4/3/26 FINAL DESIGN SERV GARFIELD AVE. A 1/30/26 AS NEEDED TRACT MAP REVIEW SERIC FEB 2026 GARFIELD AT FIRESTONE SURVEY DEC 2025 GARFIELD AT FIRESTONE SURVEY JAN 2026 GARFIELD AT FIRESTONE SURVEY	1,900.00 227.00 1,150.00 1,135.00 227.00 10,358.00 7,169.00 1,645.75 5,520.00 1,400.00 1,575.00	32,306.75
115158	7/14/2026 Voucher:	0008787	WINNER CHEVROLET, INC.	0013681 0013939	5/5/2026 6/11/2026	2026 EV CHEVY EQUINOX TO REPLACE PW UNIT CHEVY TRUCK - TRAFFIC DEPT	33,326.14 82,829.09	116,155.23
115159	7/14/2026 Voucher:	00004387	WMS AQUATICS - W M SMITH&ASSOC	32658 32663 32675 32662 32664	6/3/2026 6/3/2026 6/4/2026 6/3/2026 6/3/2026	SWIM LESSONS EQUIPMENT SWIM LESSONS EQUIPMENT SWIM LESSONS EQUIPMENT SWIM LESSONS EQUIPMENT SWIM LESSONS EQUIPMENT	993.21 999.67 1,162.73 891.15 255.84	4,302.60
115160	7/14/2026 Voucher:	0015512	WORDLY, INC	1500-7335	6/8/2026	JUNE26 -MAY 27 WORDLY TRANSLATION, INTER	14,275.63	14,275.63

F

115161	7/14/2026	0013572	Z&K CONSULTANTS, INC	4859	6/10/2026	MAY 2026 CM AND INSPECTION SERVICES FOR	1,338.00	1,338.00
	Voucher:							
115162	7/14/2026	00000062	ZIEGLER'S HARDWARE& SUPPLY,INC	7352	6/4/2026	MISC HARDWARE	40.90	
	Voucher:			7272	5/18/2026	MISC HARDWARE	49.78	
				7426	6/18/2026	MISC HARDWARE	122.85	
				7435	6/19/2026	MISC HARDWARE	46.48	
				7446	6/23/2026	MISC HARDWARE	23.24	283.25
315965	6/23/2026	00000343	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SY	118312131	6/22/2026	JUNE 2026 FY 25/26 UNFUNDED LIABILITY -	861,830.00	861,830.00
	Voucher:							
525466325	6/18/2026	00002335	PITNEY BOWES	MAY2026	6/18/2026	MAY 2026 RESERVE ACCOUNT (#34719070) DEP	3,500.00	3,500.00
	Voucher:							

Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST: 10,007,577.38

156 checks & 4 wires in this report.

Grand Total All Checks: 10,007,577.38

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 07/14/2026

PART VII

apChkLst

Final Check List

Page: 1

06/25/2026

8:10:30AM

CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
3148	6/18/2026	00004836	SEIU LOCAL 721 CTW CLC-2 Ben386250	6/18/2026	SEIU DUES: PAYMENT	3,003.19	3,003.19
	Voucher:						
3149	6/18/2026	00002370	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVIA Ben386252	6/18/2026	MEDICARE: PAYMENT	193,859.82	193,859.82
	Voucher:						
3150	6/18/2026	00000343	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIRE Ben386254	6/18/2026	REDEPOSIT/WITHDRAWN CONT	289,386.55	289,386.55
	Voucher:						
3151	6/18/2026	00001186	EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPME Ben386256	6/18/2026	SDI: PAYMENT	72,951.44	72,951.44
	Voucher:						
3152	6/18/2026	00000004	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT : Ben386258	6/18/2026	DEF COMP NATIONWIDE: PAYME	70,407.37	70,407.37
	Voucher:						
3153	6/18/2026	00004996	SEIU-COPE LOCAL 721, LA/C Ben386260	6/18/2026	SEIU- COPE LOCAL 721 DEDUCT	133.01	133.01
	Voucher:						
3154	6/18/2026	00004988	CHILD SUPPORT ON-LINE, S Ben386262	6/18/2026	CHILD SUPPORT-ONLINE: PAYMI	340.13	340.13
	Voucher:						
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							630,081.51
7 checks in this report.							
Grand Total All Checks:							630,081.51

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 07/14/2026

PART VIII

apChkLst
07/06/2026 10:59:25AM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
3142	6/4/2026	00004708	PERS HEALTH PLAN	Ben385795	6/4/2026	MEDICAL HMO ANTHEM SELECT	537,066.12
Voucher:							537,066.12
Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST:							537,066.12
1 checks in this report.							Grand Total All Checks: 537,066.12

1 checks in this report.

WARRANT REGISTER FOR COUNCIL MEETING 07/14/2026

PART IX

apChkLst
07/06/2026 8:36:59AM

Final Check List
CITY OF SOUTH GATE

Page: 1

Bank : botw BANK OF THE WEST

Check #	Date	Vendor	Invoice	Inv Date	Description	Amount Paid	Check Total
3155	7/2/2026	00004836	SEIU LOCAL 721 CTW CLC-2 Ben386776	7/2/2026	SEIU DUES: PAYMENT	3,002.09	3,002.09
		Voucher:					
3156	7/2/2026	00002370	INTERNAL REVENUE SERV Ben386778	7/2/2026	MEDICARE: PAYMENT	253,289.49	253,289.49
		Voucher:					
3157	7/2/2026	00004708	PERS HEALTH PLAN Ben386780	7/2/2026	MEDICAL HMO ANTHEM SELECT	539,362.26	539,362.26
		Voucher:					
3158	7/2/2026	00000343	PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIR Ben386782	7/2/2026	REDEPOSIT/WITHDRAWN CONT	300,898.79	300,898.79
		Voucher:					
3159	7/2/2026	00001186	EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPME Ben386784	7/2/2026	SDI: PAYMENT	94,812.68	94,812.68
		Voucher:					
3160	7/2/2026	00000004	NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT Ben386786	7/2/2026	DEF COMP NATIONWIDE: PAYME	151,618.81	151,618.81
		Voucher:					
3161	7/2/2026	00004996	SEIU-COPE LOCAL 721, LA/C Ben386788	7/2/2026	SEIU- COPE LOCAL 721 DEDUCT	133.01	133.01
		Voucher:					
3162	7/2/2026	00004988	CHILD SUPPORT ON-LINE, S Ben386790	7/2/2026	CHILD SUPPORT-ONLINE: PAYMI	340.13	340.13
		Voucher:					

Sub total for BANK OF THE WEST: 1,343,457.26

8 checks in this report.

Grand Total All Checks: 1,343,457.26

WARRANT REGISTER SUMMARY
CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF 07/14/2026

TOTAL PART I - PAYROLL- RELATED CHECKS 6/18/26	1,827.99
TOTAL PART II - PREPAID CHECKS 6/17/26	573,891.10
TOTAL PART III -REISSUE	28,029.24
TOTAL PART IV- PREPAID CHECKS 6/24/26	383,582.01
TOTAL PART V - PAYROLL- RELATED CHECKS 7/2/26	57,944.03
TOTAL PART VI- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CHECKS & WIRE TRANSFERS	10,007,577.38
TOTAL PART VII - PAYROLL- RELATED WIRE TRANSFERS	630,081.51
TOTAL PART VIII -PAYROLL- RELATED WIRE TRANSFERS	537,066.12
TOTAL PART IX -PAYROLL- RELATED WIRE TRANSFERS	1,343,457.26
SUB - TOTAL	13,563,456.64
LESS: VOIDS	(8,323.52)
LESS: EMPLOYEE PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	(1,064,285.83)
GRAND TOTAL	12,490,847.29

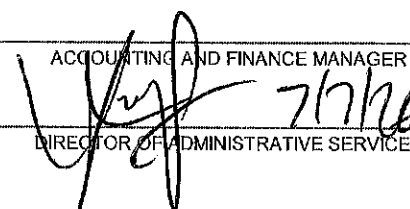
SOUTH GATE CITY COUNCIL WARRANT APPROVAL AND CANCELLATION

Warrant Number 114973 to Warrant Number 115162 inclusive, plus WireTransfers and EFTs totaling \$12,490,847.29 as listed on the accompanying Accounts Payable Warrant Register of July 14, 2026 are approved as presented, with the exception of the following voided and replacement warrants:

Voided

Check Number	Vendor	Check Date	Amount	Reason for Void or Replacement
	MARK WHITNEY		\$ 40.00	STALE DATED
	MARIA PEREZ		\$ 48.47	STALE DATED
	LUIS MANUEL LOPEZ MURILLO		\$ 84.97	STALE DATED
	ALFONSO BEJINES		\$ 67.05	STALE DATED
	FEDERICO HERNANDEZ		\$ 100.03	STALE DATED
	HUGO CERVANTES		\$ 181.41	STALE DATED
	SHAWN CANALES		\$ 131.79	STALE DATED
	MERCY CAMPOS		\$ 147.76	STALE DATED
	ROBERT DAY		\$ 250.00	STALE DATED
	AZTEKA MARKET		\$ 204.28	STALE DATED
	MIGUEL CASTELLANOS		\$ 40.00	STALE DATED
	NANCY CASTELLANOS		\$ 120.00	STALE DATED
	ISAAC CHAIDEZ		\$ 40.00	STALE DATED
	RAQUEL MARIN		\$ 40.00	STALE DATED
	AMBER NUNEZ		\$ 168.16	STALE DATED
	EUSTOLIA ORTIZ		\$ 40.00	STALE DATED
	SONIA PEREZ		\$ 40.00	STALE DATED
	ALBERT SCOTT		\$ 64.07	STALE DATED
	SOUTH GATE BUSINESS		\$ 42.76	STALE DATED
	AFLAC		\$ 675.97	STALE DATED
	LOS DEL MOMENTO		\$ 200.00	STALE DATED
	JO GO TOOLS		\$ 166.13	STALE DATED
	ADRIAN MIJARES		\$ 57.54	STALE DATED
	POWER SYSTEMS		\$ 5,321.81	STALE DATED
	ABRAHAM ROMERO		\$ 51.32	STALE DATED
	TOTAL OF VOIDED CHECKS		\$ 8,323.52	
original ck #	REPLACEMENT CHECKS			
	* TOTAL OF REPLACEMENT CHECKS		\$0.00	

* Replacement checks reported in previous warrant registers have no impact to the grand total.


 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE MANAGER
 7/17/26
 DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Pursuant to action of the City Council on July 14, 2026 at a regular or adjourned meeting, the City Treasurer was ordered to pay and/or cancel the above warrants, wire transfers & ETFs, as approved.